







June 8, 2015

Chairman Jeffrey Lalloway and Members of the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) Board of Directors:

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS** 

Jeffrey Lalloway Chairman

> Lori Donchak Vice Chair

Lisa A. Bartlett Director

> Andrew Do Director

Michael Hennessey Director

> Steve Jones Director

Jim Katapodis Director

Gary A. Miller Director

> Al Murray Director

Shawn Nelson Director

Miguel Pulido Director

> Tim Shaw Director

Todd Spitzer Director

Michelle Steel Director

> Tom Tait Director

Frank Ury Director

Gregory T. Winterbottom Director

> Ryan Chamberlain Ex-Officio Member

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Darrell Johnson Chief Executive Officer In accordance with the Board Strategic Initiatives and Chief Executive Officer Initiatives, I present to you the fiscal year (FY) 2015-16 budget for OCTA. The FY 2015-16 budget is balanced at \$1 billion and is in alignment with OCTA's vision, mission and values. Furthermore, this budget is a reflection of OCTA's commitment to the residents of Orange County to be responsible stewards of taxpayer dollars.

OCTA will continue to honor the commitment made to the residents of Orange County when they approved Measure M2. Approximately \$448.8 million in Measure M2 funds are budgeted to improve transportation within Orange County. These funds will provide improvements to freeways and streets and roads throughout Orange County, as well as fund rail and transit programs. These funds include \$129.2 million to make improvements primarily along Interstate 405, Interstate 5, State Route 55, State Route 57, and State Route 91. Approximately \$187.2 million is budgeted to improve streets and roads, including \$68.3 million to continue the OC Bridges project. An additional \$60.7 million is included to fund transit programs, including the OC Streetcar (\$39.7 million) project.

Total fixed-route service levels for bus operations will be sustained at 1.6 million service hours. In FY 2015-16, fixed-route boarding levels are assumed to remain flat in alignment with year-end projections. Included in the budget are efforts to address ridership and promote

fixed-route service while continuing to maintain efficient operations. The budget includes continuing to convert a portion of directly operated fixed-route service to a contracted service provider commensurate with coach operator attrition. It is anticipated that 93,761 revenue hours will be converted during the FY, which would result in approximately 39 percent of fixed-route service being operated by the contracted service provider by the end of FY 2015-16.

The FY 2015-16 budget demonstrates OCTA's continued commitment to create an integrated and balanced transportation system by developing and delivering transportation solutions to enhance the quality of life and keep Orange County moving.

Sincerely,

Darrell Johnson

Chief Executive Officer



# **Table of Contents**

| i. Executive Summary  |  |
|---|--|
| OCTA Board of Directors1  |  |
| Organization Chart3   |  |
| OCTA Profile  |  |
| Strategic Plan Framework8   |  |
| FY 2015-16 Budget Sources and Uses10  |  |
| External Sources and Uses Report12  |  |
| Regional and Economic Factors   |  |
| OCTA Programs14   |  |
| Provides descriptions, accomplishments and  |  |
| goals for Measure M1, Measure M2, Freeways,   |  |
| Streets and Roads, Rail, 91 Express Lanes, Mo-  |  |
| torist Services, Transit Bus Program  |  |
| Staffing Plan   |  |
| II. Financial Reports   |  |
| External Sources and Uses   |  |
| External Revenues and Use of Prior Year   |  |
| Designations  |  |
| External Expenses and Designations  |  |
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,   |  |
| III. Fund Budgets   |  |
| External Fund Level Summary - Sources34   |  |
| External Fund Level Summary - Uses35  |  |
| External Revenues & Use of Designations by Fund 36  |  |
| External Expenses and Designations by Fund37  |  |
| IV Administrative Fund Croup  |  |
| IV. Administrative Fund Group ARBA Trust Fund40   |  |
| General Fund  |  |
| Internal Service Fund - PL and PD   |  |
| Internal Service Fund - Workers Compensation 48   |  |
| Scholarship Fund  |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
| V. Transit Fund Group   |  |
| Gas Tax Fund54  |  |
| Gas Tax Fund  |  |
| Gas Tax Fund  |  |
| Gas Tax Fund  |  |
| Gas Tax Fund54Local Transportation Fund55Orange County Transit District Fund58State Transit Assistance Fund61 |  |
| Gas Tax Fund  |  |
| Local Transportation Fund   |  |
| Gas Tax Fund  |  |
| Gas Tax Fund  |  |

| IX. Motorist and Taxi Services Fund Group Orange County Taxicab and Administrative Program Fund |
|---|
| X. Capital Projects Fund Group Orange County Unified Transportation Trust Fund                  |
| XI. Division Budgets  Executive Office  |
| XII. Appendix Fund Descriptions   |



OCTA is governed by an 18-member Board of Directors consisting of five members of the Orange County Board of Supervisors, ten city council members selected by the cities in the supervisorial district in which they represent, two public members selected by the other 15 board members, and serving in a

non-voting capacity is a representative appointed by the Governor of California. OCTA is managed by a Chief Executive Officer, who acts in accordance with the direction, goals, and policies articulated by the Board of Directors.

Jeffrey Lalloway Chairman

Mayor Pro Tem City of Irvine



Lori Donchak Vice Chair

Council Member City of San Clemente



Lisa A. Bartlett Director

Supervisor, District 5 County of Orange



Andrew Do Director

Supervisor, District 1 County of Orange



Michael Hennessey Director

Public Member



Steve Jones Director

Mayor Pro Tem City of Garden Grove



Jim Katapodis Director

Mayor Pro Tem City of Huntington Beach



Gary A. Miller Director

Council Member City of Seal Beach



Al Murray Director

Council Member City of Tustin



Shawn Nelson Director

Supervisor, District 4
County of Orange



Miguel Pulido Director

Mayor City of Santa Ana



Tim Shaw Director

Council Member City of La Habra



Todd Spitzer Director

Supervisor, District 3 County of Orange



Michelle Steel Director

Supervisor, District 2 County of Orange



Tom Tait Director

Mayor City of Anaheim



Frank Ury Director

Council Member City of Mission Viejo



Gregory T.
Winterbottom
Director

Public Member

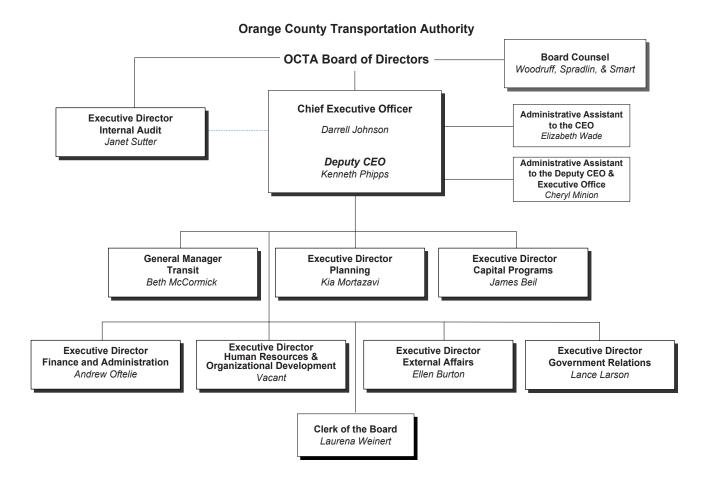


Ryan Chamberlain Governor's Ex-officio Member

District Director Caltrans District 12













The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) was established by state law and began serving the public on June 20, 1991. OCTA is responsible for providing coordinated, effective, and accountable transportation planning and public transportation services within Orange County.

The former agencies and funds consolidated to form OCTA include:

- Orange County Transportation Commission
- Orange County Transit District
- Orange County Consolidated Transportation Services Agency
- Orange County Local Transportation Authority
- Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies
- Orange County Congestion Management Agency
- Service Authority for Abandoned Vehicles
- State Transit Assistance Fund
- Orange County Local Transportation Fund
- Orange County Unified Transportation Trust
- Transportation Development Reserve

# **OCTA's Values**

#### INTEGRITY

We deliver as promised and do so ethically, fairly and with transparency.

#### **CUSTOMER FOCUS**

We treat our customers with care, consideration and respect, providing friendly and reliable professional service responsive to their needs.

## **CAN-DO SPIRIT**

We tackle challenges with innovation, vision and strategic thinking.

# COMMUNICATION

We provide consistent, timely and reliable information in an open, honest and straightforward manner.

## **TEAMWORK**

We work well together from a sense of shared purpose and mutual respect.



OCTA works with federal, state, regional, and local agencies to plan, fund, implement, and maintain transportation programs and services throughout Orange County. The Board of Directors (Board) and staff work in close partnership with related agencies from all levels of government as the county's advocate for transportation improvements and on-going services. Since its inception, OCTA's partnerships have resulted in increased funding for road and highway improvements, expansion of fixed route bus service, and creation of commuter rail service, all of which expand the variety of transportation choices in Orange County.

# **OCTA's Strategic Plan Framework**

OCTA's Strategic Plan (Version 2.0), adopted by the Board of Directors in April 2014, provides the framework of goals and values used by all the other plans, including the annual budget. OCTA's core values (inset on page 7) describe the basic behaviors, attributes, principles and beliefs that guide all OCTA staff. The Strategic Plan goals shown below, are reflected in all of OCTA's planning.

# Strategic Plan Goals

## **MOBILITY**

Deliver programs, projects and services to improve the movement of people and goods throughout Orange County and the region.

#### **PUBLIC SERVICE**

Enhance customer satisfaction by understanding, connecting with and serving our diverse communities and partners.

# FISCAL SUSTAINABILITY

Ensure fiscal health through prudent financial management and by protecting and leveraging available revenue sources.

# **STEWARDSHIP**

Embrace responsible policies and practices designed to promote environmental sustainability and enhance the safety and quality of life in Orange County.

# ORGANIZATIONAL EXCELLENCE

Continue the tradition of being a high-performing organization through employee development and efficient business practices.



# OCTA BOARD STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

- 1. **DELIVER** capital projects
- **2. ADVANCE** reliable and modern transportation options
- COLLABORATE with local, regional, and state partners
- **4. EXPAND** public awareness of OCTA programs/projects
- **5. BENCHMARK** ongoing OCTA programs
- **6. SEEK** solutions in support of transportation investments
- 7. **PURSUE** innovative sustainability initiatives
- **8. PROMOTE** active transportation
- 9. LEAD as the workplace of choice
- **10. STREAMLINE** business systems to improve operations



# OCTA's Strategic Plan Framework (continued)

# Long-Range Transportation Plan

Guided by the values, vision, and mission defined by the Strategic Plan, OCTA maintains a Long-Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) updated every four years to account for new planning efforts, as well as changes in demographics, economic conditions, and available sources of transportation funding.

Outlook 2035 outlines a vision multi-modal transportation improvements throughout Orange County. This blueprint of transportation projects and programs is the basis of OCTA's input for the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) prepared by the Southern California Association of Governments. One purpose of the LRTP is to develop a strategy to address the future needs of the transportation system, based on a long term forecast of available revenues and growth employment, population, and housing. The LRTP reflects OCTA's current policies and commitments and incorporates input from local jurisdictions, business and community leaders, county residents, transportation planning professionals and other stakeholders.

# **Comprehensive Business Plan**

The Comprehensive Business Plan (CBP) is a business-planning tool designed to assist the OCTA in implementing its strategic goals and objectives. The CBP encapsulates OCTA's programs and outlines goals and objectives over the next 20 years, as articulated by the Board of Directors. This is accomplished within the framework of sound business practices to provide an effective and efficient multi-modal transportation network to the residents of Orange County.

Through the use of financial modeling and divisional input and review, a comprehensive study of economic influences and programmatic needs and objectives are incorporated into a business-planning document. The CBP validates the feasibility of proposed program and service levels, anticipates a variable economic environment, and identifies and proposes policy direction. The CBP is an evolving document that is updated annually in response to the ever-changing social, political, and economic environment. The CBP lays the foundation for the annual budget process.

#### M2020 Plan

In August 2007, the OCTA Board Directors approved and released an M2 Early Action Plan (EAP) covering fiscal year 2006-07 through fiscal year 2011-12. A financial plan to provide funding for projects was adopted by the OCTA Board of Directors on November 9. 2007. During the development of the EAP, guiding principles were established that set the direction for staff on establishing priorities for project acceleration. These guiding principles are the basis for the M2020 Plan and represent a blueprint for continued advancement of M2 for the period from 2013 through 2020. The M2020 Plan presents strategies to accelerate M2 improvements by delivering early on promises made to the voters. Accelerating projects advantages offers includina leveraging today's favorable bidding environment and low debt costs, minimizing the risk of future inflation, and bringing mobility improvements sooner. This plan also sets OCTA on a course to ao beyond the early implementation projects if additional external funds can be secured.

#### Plan of Finance

In November 2010, the Board of Directors approved the issuance and sale of M2 sales tax revenue bonds to fund various program expenditures over the next three years. The bond proceeds were used to repay \$75 million

of the outstanding tax-exempt commercial paper program and funded approximately \$268 million in project expenditures.

The Freeway Program received \$53 million in bond proceeds for freeway environmental mitigation expenditures. Another \$95 million was allocated for grade separation expenditures within the Streets and Roads Program. The Transit Program received \$120 million to fund expenditures related to the High Frequency Metrolink Service, Metrolink Gateways, and Transit Extensions to Metrolink projects.

## **Bus Capital Plan**

In 2012, OCTA prepared a bus capital plan to help prioritize future capital investments related to the bus program. An update to the Capital Plan will be completed by the end of fiscal year 2014-15.

# Sources and Uses

#### **Sources of Funds**

Total sources of funds are a combination of \$846.8 million in revenue and the use of prior year designations of \$175.7 million for a total of \$1,022.5 million. The following highlights each funding source within these categories.

#### **Farebox Revenues**

These revenues are derived from passenger fares generated from fixed-route bus service and paratransit service, including senior and disabled fare subsidies. The farebox revenues represent one of the primary sources used by OCTA to offset the costs of bus service. Farebox revenues are projected at \$56.5 million in FY 2015-16.

#### **Local Sources**

It is anticipated that OCTA will receive \$355.6 million from local sources in FY 2015-16. The majority of the local sources come from the 1/2 cent sales tax receipts collected under M2 (\$310.1 million). Additional local sources include property tax, advertising revenue, and contributions for projects from local jurisdictions.

#### Interest Income

It is projected that OCTA will earn \$20.2 million in interest income on its investment portfolio in FY 2015-16. The funds that generate the largest interest earnings are the Measure M2 and OCTD funds. Interest earnings are projected at a conservative rate of one percent. Interest income also includes funds that are anticipated to be received from the IRS for the Build America Bonds debt.

#### **State Sources**

It is expected that \$218 million will be received from state sources in FY 2015-16. The 1/4 cent Transportation Development Act (TDA) sales tax (\$165.3 million) and the State Transit Assistance Fund (STAF) (\$20.9 million), represent two main revenue sources that help

to finance the operations administration and capital expenditures of the bus program.

State sources also include \$11.7 million in Proposition 1B funds. The Proposition 1B funds will be used primarily for the construction of seven railroad grade separations as part of the OC Bridges Program, and for the design of a new Transit Security and Operations Center.

#### **Federal Sources**

Federal grant funds are allocated on a formula and competitive basis for capital projects. OCTA anticipates receiving \$154.5 million from federal sources in FY 2015-16. Of this, \$96.9 million is comprised of federal operating assistance grants associated with bus operations, capital cost of contracting and other transit program initiatives.

Also included in the budget is \$57.6 million of federal grants for capital projects. Freeway projects will be funded with \$39 million in federal grants while the Grade Separation projects will receive \$6.2 million.

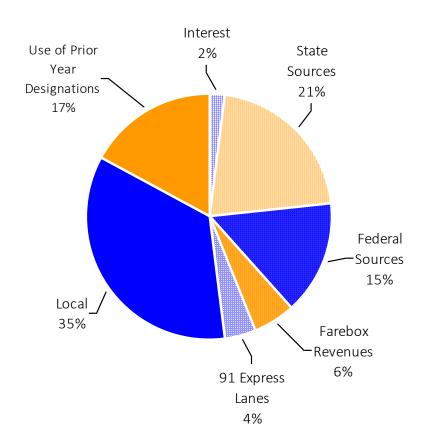
#### 91 Express Lane Revenue

Total toll revenues are estimated at \$42 million for FY 2015-16.

# **Use of Prior Year Designations**

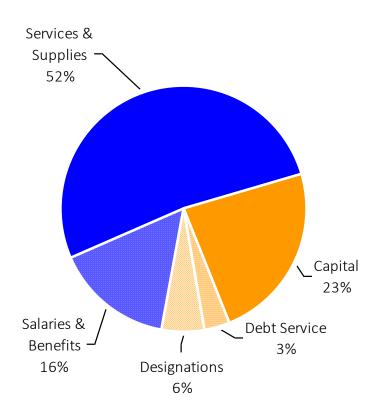
In prior years, OCTA has set aside revenue, known as designations, for future capital and service requirements. OCTA will utilize \$175.7 million of prior year designations in FY 2015-16. A draw on Measure M2 prior year designations of \$51.8 million is planned to fund the OC Bridges program and construction of the Placentia Metrolink station. \$54.6 million of prior year designations will be utilized

# **Sources of Funds**



# Sources and Uses (Continued)

#### **Uses of Funds**



from the Commuter and Urban Endowment (CURE) to support Metrolink operations and capital improvements, grant payments to local jurisdictions for streets and roads projects, and \$32.5 million of OCTD Fixed Asset reserves will be used to fund capital replacement purchases.

### **Uses of Funds**

The expenditures projected for FY 2015-16 are expected to reach \$1,022.5 million, with \$57.2 million designated for future use. Appropriations are allocated in five categories and summarized below.

#### Salaries and Benefits

This category includes the cost for salaries and employee benefits budgeted at \$158 million. This represents a 1.5 percent increase over the FY 2014-15 budget.

#### Services and Supplies

These items include appropriations for the purchase of services (e.g., engineering, design, legal, and audit services) and supplies (e.g., fuel, maintenance parts, office supplies, and software). Total budgeted services and supplies for FY 2015-16 is \$534.6 million with \$196.5 million related to contributions to other agencies including M2 Local Fair Share, M2 Regional Capacity Program grant payments, Environmental Mitiaation Program, Separations, Bristol Street Widening and the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization program.

#### **Debt Service**

Debt service requirements for FY 2015-16 will be \$34.5 million. Funds in this category are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, OCTA's long-term debt obligations, including principal, interest, and related costs.

#### Capital and Fixed Assets

This category of expenses includes all capital equipment purchases (\$5,000 minimum and an initial useful life in excess of one year), which includes vehicle curements, freeway and capital construction projects, and rightof-way acquisitions totaling \$236.5 million. The majority of the capital investments will be made in the following projects: grade separation projects, San Diego Freeway Improvements (I-405) (Projects K and L) project, Santa Ana/San Diego (I-5) Freeway Improvements (Projects B, C and D), bus procurements, and the land purchase for the Orange County Metrolink Maintenance Facility.

#### **Designation of Funds**

Funds in this category are set-aside for future use. The FY 2015-16 has \$57.2 million in designations, of which \$37.4 million will be designated for future bus program capital expenditures. \$18.3 million in toll revenue will be set aside for the future improvements along the 91 corridor. A breakdown of the sources and uses of funds is provided in the Financial Reports section.

# **External Sources and Uses Summary**

The External Sources and Uses Summary below provides a high level summary of OCTA's sources and uses; including use of prior year designations and designations in the FY 2015-16 budget.

# External Sources and Uses Summary\*

| Sources Summary                          |                       |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Description                              | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |
| 5100 Passenger Fares                     | 57,446,038            | 58,636,373           | 56,535,726           |  |  |  |
| 5500 91 Express Lanes Revenue            | 42,857,411            | 41,459,074           | 41,977,061           |  |  |  |
| 6010 State Transit Assistance            | 2,335,865             | 1,688,000            | 1,593,377            |  |  |  |
| 6020 State Assistance                    | 49,787,756            | 33,458,000           | 15,072,687           |  |  |  |
| 6030 Federal Operating Assistance Grants | 113,129,970           | 97,867,249           | 96,887,563           |  |  |  |
| 6040 Federal Capital Assistance Grants   | 51,346,673            | 211,733,300          | 57,583,220           |  |  |  |
| 6050 Reimbursement from Other Agencies   | 24,801,416            | 18,172,033           | 33,047,689           |  |  |  |
| 6100 Property Taxes                      | 12,366,178            | 12,859,329           | 12,401,715           |  |  |  |
| 6101 Taxes                               | 451,153,709           | 481,466,552          | 496,267,421          |  |  |  |
| 6103 DMV Fees                            | 2,668,875             | 2,654,190            | 2,687,567            |  |  |  |
| 6110 License Fees                        | 805,416               | 763,251              | 666,078              |  |  |  |
| 6200 Interest Income                     | 19,985,148            | 17,718,922           | 20,194,266           |  |  |  |
| 6300 Other Non-operating Revenue         | 13,015,332            | 12,009,387           | 9,368,528            |  |  |  |
| 6550 Proceeds Sale of Capital Asset      | 4,422,192             | 0                    | 2,500,000            |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues                        | \$ 846,121,979        | \$ 990,485,660       | \$ 846,782,898       |  |  |  |
| Use of Prior Year Designations           | 60,189,717            | 133,959,637          | 175,752,478          |  |  |  |
| Total Sources                            | \$ 906,311,696        | \$ 1,124,445,297     | \$ 1,022,535,376     |  |  |  |

# **Uses Summary**

| Description                              | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 7100 Salaries and Benefits               | 149,338,358           | 155,652,290          | 158,044,532          |
| 7101 LOSSAN Salaries and Benefits        | 0                     | 0                    | 1,663,657            |
| 7300 Purchased Transportation Services   | 76,671,875            | 85,131,181           | 90,370,072           |
| 7500 Professional Services               | 99,911,747            | 203,779,241          | 199,312,627          |
| 7540 Insurance Claims/Premiums           | 8,778,937             | 14,774,385           | 8,985,000            |
| 7600 General and Administrative          | 10,505,738            | 10,174,564           | 14,420,750           |
| 7700 Maintenance Parts and Fuel          | 26,408,318            | 30,274,012           | 24,976,768           |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies     | 198,690,957           | 243,455,717          | 196,492,211          |
| 8111 Interest Expense                    | 28,178,955            | 27,948,938           | 27,329,938           |
| 8112 Principal Payment On Long Term Debt | 6,600,000             | 6,865,000            | 7,210,000            |
| 9000 Capital Expenditures                | 142,968,483           | 301,387,303          | 236,521,222          |
| Subtotal Expenses                        | \$<br>748,053,368     | \$ 1,079,442,631     | \$<br>965,326,777    |
| Designations                             | 158,258,328           | 45,002,666           | 57,208,599           |
| Total Uses                               | \$<br>906,311,696     | \$ 1,124,445,297     | \$<br>1,022,535,376  |

<sup>\*</sup>Interfund transfers and management fees excluded. These revenues / expenses represent the internal transfer of funds and do not reflect expenditures made outside the Authority.

# **Regional and Economic Factors**

#### **Orange County Profile**

Orange County occupies 798 square miles and is located in Southern California - south of Los Angeles County, north of San Diego County, and west of Riverside and San Bernardino counties. Its prime location within the Los Angeles basin offers residents an ideal climate, access to mountains and coastlines, a diverse housing market, and excellent schools. Orange County boasts a thriving business economy and a well-educated work force.

Thirty-four cities are within Orange County, which together with county unincorporated areas have a current population of approximately 3.1 million, making it the third-most populous county in California and the sixth-most populous in the United States. California State University at Fullerton's Center for Demographic Research projects that by 2035, the population in Orange County will increase by 11 percent to over 3.4 million.

Orange County's economic success is partially attributed to the amenities provided to its residents such as prestigious financial centers, numerous shopping and entertainment centers, community colleges, a California State University campus, and a University of California campus. Also, Orange County offers many amusement parks, including Disneyland, Disney California Adventure and Knott's Berry Farm. Convenient air travel is provided through John Wayne Airport and countywide bus and rail services are provided by OCTA.

Public bus service was launched in 1972 in response to the county's growing population and increasing traffic congestion. Beginning with nine leased vehicles, Orange County's public bus service grew steadily through the 1970's and 1980's. In 1990, Orange County voters passed Measure M, which provided additional sales tax revenues for freeways, regional and local street and road projects,

and public transit projects.

In 2006, OCTA requested and received voter approval for a 30-year extension of the Measure M sales tax. This Measure M renewal will allow OCTA to continue making transportation improvements that benefit the local economy.

### **Economic & Financial Condition**

The State of California ended the last fiscal year with cash left over in its general fund for the first time since 2007. The cash-positive balance is seen as a sign of fiscal recovery after seven years of borrowing to pay operating expenses.

The unemployment rate in Orange County was 4.4 percent in March 2015. Statewide unemployment was 6.5 percent in March 2015, which is 1.8 percentage points lower than the same period in 2014. National unemployment sits at 5.6 percent. This makes Orange County's unemployment rate 2.1 points below the state rate and 1.2 points below the national rate.



# **OCTA Programs**

Between March 2014 and March 2015, total non-farm employment increased by 3.7 percent, or an additional 55,200 jobs. Orange County wages were up 2.2 percent overall in 2014 with a 3.4 percent increase in salaries in the services sector.

# "The estimated taxable sales growth rate for FY 2015-16 is 5.68 percent."

Rapid increases in home prices and modest income growth over 2013-14 offset the low mortgage rates. Market statistics as of March 2015, show an increase in home sales in Orange County of 8.9 percent over the same period last year. This is the first large year-overyear percentage gain in one and a half years.

The estimated taxable sales growth rate for FY 2015-16 is 5.68 percent. The rate being used is the most conservative rate provided from forecasts from Chapman University, California State University, Fullerton, and University of California, Los Angeles.

In 2005 when M2 was being developed, the revenue forecast at that time assumed M2 would generate \$24.3 billion during the 30 year program. With the economic downturn at the lowest point the forecast had dropped to \$13.7 billion. This represents a 44 percent drop in anticipated revenue.

Over the last 4 years, sales tax receipts have improved, and the current forecast as of March 2015 is showing revenue at \$15.4 billion over the life of the program. The impact of the overall reduction in funds for Measure M2 has also been aided by a favorable bidding environment with bids coming in below engineer's estimates. Additionally, the current cost of incurring debt is the lowest since 1996.

# **OCTA's Programs**

#### Measure M1 (M1)

The original M1 ordinance was passed by the voters of Orange County back in 1990. This ordinance was a 20 year program for local transportation improvements funded by a half cent sales tax ending in March 2011.

In the FY 2015-16 budget, \$6.9 million of Measure M funds deposited in the General Fund are being used to fund the final work on the West County Connectors project. After and the San Diego Freeway

four years in the making, OCTA marked the completion of the \$297 million West County Connector project, which will bring congestion relief where three major freeways (Interstate 405, Interstate 605 and State Route 22) converge.

#### Measure M2 (M2)

On November 7, 2006, the voters of Orange County chose to extend the half cent sales tax for another 30 years from 2011 through 2041. The M2 Transportation Investment Plan will generate billions of dollars to address current and future transportation needs in Orange County. The M2 Investment Plan will allocate 43 percent of funds to freeway projects, 32 percent to streets and roads, and 25 percent to transit projects.

#### **Freeways**

Approximately 43 percent of M2 revenue will be invested in new freeway construction, which represents the greatest investment in the M2 Program at approximately \$6.3 billion dollars. Relieving congestion on the Riverside/ Artesia Freeway (SR-91) is a key element of the freeway program and will include new lanes, new interchanges, and new bridges.

Other major projects will make substantial improvements on Interstate 5 (I-5) in southern Orange County

FY 2015-16

|  | 11 2015-10    |
|--|---------------|
| Measure M2 Freeway Program   | Proposed      |
| San Diego Freeway (I-405) Improvements between I-605 and SR-55 (Project K) | \$ 42,600,000 |
| Santa Ana/San Diego (I-5) Freeway Improvements (Projects B,C,D)            | 33,075,350    |
| Costa Mesa Freeway (SR-55) Improvements (Project F)                        | 18,820,000    |
| Orange Freeway (SR-57) Improvements (Project G)                            | 13,965,000    |
| Freeway Environmental Mitigation   | 9,583,386     |
| Riverside Freeway (SR-91) Improvements (Projects H,I,J)                    | 7,930,000     |
| I-605 Freeway Access Improvements (Project M)                              | 1,290,000     |
| San Diego Freeway (I-405) Improvements between SR-55 and I-5 (Project L)   | 880,000       |
| I-5 Santa Ana Freeway Interchange Improvements (Project A)                 | 270,000       |
| Total  | \$128,413,736 |

#### Measure M2 Streets and Roads

(I-405) in western Orange County. Additional improvements under the plan include the intersection of the I-5, Garden Grove Freeway (SR-22), Costa Mesa Freeway (SR-55), and the Orange Freeway (SR-57), known as the Orange Crush, which will be improved and upgraded. In addition, major traffic chokepoints on almost every Orange County freeway will be remedied.

All of the freeway program projects identified in the M2020 Plan that are scheduled under construction by 2020 are progressing and are in the environmental approval phase, final design phase, construction phase, or have been completed.

#### Streets and Roads

Orange County has more than 6,500 lane miles of aging streets and roads, many in need of repair and rehabilitation. M2 will allocate 32 percent of revenues to streets and roads. These funds will help fix potholes, improve intersections, synchronize traffic signals county-wide, and make the existing network of streets and roads safer and more efficient. The Local Fair Share Program will receive 18 percent of net revenues and will assist cities and the County of Orange in keeping up with the rising cost of repairing the aging street system.

Local agencies will also have the opportunity to use these funds for other local transportation needs such as residential street projects, traffic and pedestrian safety

near schools, signal priority for emergency vehicles, etc. Since the program is designed to augment, rather than replace, existing transportation expenditures, cities will be required to meet a set of guidelines on an annual basis to receive the funds. Once a local agency has met the guidelines the funds are distributed on a formula basis that accounts for population, street mileage, and amount of sales tax collected in each jurisdiction. In FY 2015-16, \$52.2 million is budgeted for the Local Fair Share Program.

Regional Traffic Sianal Synchronization Program (RTSSP) targets over 2,000 signalized intersections across the County for coordinated operation. The goal is to improve the flow of traffic by developing and implementing reaional sianal coordination programs that cross jurisdictional boundaries. To date, there have been four annual calls for projects totaling \$49 million. In FY 2015-16, \$24.5 million is budgeted for the RTSSP.

The Regional Capacity Program (RCP), in combination with local matching funds, provides a funding source to complete the Orange County Master Plan of Arterial Highways. The program also provides for intersection improvements and other projects to improve street operations and reduce congestion. The program allocates funds through a competitive process and prioritizes

projects that best facilitate traffic flow by considering factors such as degree of congestion relief, cost effectiveness and project readiness. To date, there have been four annual calls for projects totaling \$161 million for RCP projects. In FY 2015-16, \$42.2 million is budgeted for the RCP.

The OC Bridges Program is creating underpasses and overpasses to eliminate railroad crossinas where cars are stopped in order for trains to pass in North Orange County along the Orangethorpe corridor in the cities of Angheim, Fullerton, and Placentia. More than 70 freight trains travel through this stretch on a daily basis and the number of trains is expected to increase to more than 135 each day by 2030. The seven projects will decrease delays in traffic, improve safety and increase mobility. The OC Bridges project has 36.2 percent of the total \$188.7 million budgeted for streets and roads projects.

All seven of the OC Bridges program of railroad grade separations along the Orangethorpe BNSF rail corridor are under construction, or completed. The OC Bridges project was honored by the Advancing Women in Transportation organization with the Innovative Transportation Solutions Award. The FY 2015-16 budget includes \$68.3 million targeted for the O.C. Bridges program.

FY 2015-14

|   | 11 2010 10    |
|---|---------------|
| Measure M2 Streets and Roads Program                | Proposed      |
| O.C. Bridges (Project O)                            | \$ 68,255,000 |
| Local Fair Share (Project Q)                        | 52,227,100    |
| Regional Capacity Program (Project O)               | 42,231,700    |
| Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization (Project P) | 24,472,088    |
| Yorba Linda Smart Street Project                    | 650,000       |
| Total   | \$187,835,888 |
|   |               |

# Measure M2 Streets and Roads (Continued)/Rail Program

# Freeway/Environmental Mitigation Program

Measure M2 Freeway Environmental Mitigation Program allocates funds to acquire land and fund habitat restoration projects in exchange for streamlined project approvals for the thirteen M2 freeway improvement projects. Acquired properties are purchased and permanently preserved as open space. Funded restoration projects restore preserved open space lands to their native habitat and include the removal of invasive plant species.

In November 2010, the Board allocated \$42 million to purchase open space in Orange County during the first round of funding. Since 2010, a total of 11 restoration projects have been funded throughout Orange Approximately \$10 million has been allocated to restore about 400 acres of open space land. The Freeway Environmental Mitigation Program has been budgeted for \$9.6 million in FY 2015-16.

"In September 2014,
OCTA was honored
for best management
practices by the
California Stormwater
Quality Association for its
Measure M Environmental
Cleanup Program."

#### **Environmental Cleanup Program**

The Measure M2 Environmental Cleanup Program helps improve overall water quality in Orange County from transportation-generated pollution. Program funds are allocated on a countywide competitive basis to assist jurisdictions in meeting the Clean Water

Act for controlling transportationgenerated pollution. The funds are designed to supplement, not supplant, existing transportationrelated water quality programs.

In September 2014, OCTA was honored for best management practices by the California Stormwater Quality Association for its Measure M2 Environmental Cleanup Program. In FY 2015-16, OCTA has allocated \$11.6 million for continued effort on this project.

#### Rail

Rail service for OCTA centers on Metrolink, Southern California's commuter rail system linking residential communities to employment and activity centers. Formed in 1991, Metrolink is operated by the Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA) — a joint powers authority of five member agencies representing the counties of Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, and Ventura. OCTA is one of the five

member agencies that administers Orange County Metrolink activities. Expenditures within the rail program include the Go Local Program and improvements to rail facilities.

Three weekday Metrolink lines serve Orange County: the Orange County Line provides service from Oceanside to Los Angeles Union Station; the Inland

Empire-Orange County (IEOC) Line, with service from San Bernardino and Riverside to Oceanside; and the 91 Line, with service from Riverside to Los Angeles via Fullerton and Buena Park. Weekend service is available on the OC and IEOC lines.



OCTA, Metrolink, and the Anaheim Ducks also offer the Anaheim Ducks Express. The Ducks Express is a round-trip train service to Anaheim offered at all Orange County stations south of Anaheim for weeknight home games. Additionally, the Angels Express Train that takes fans to and from Angels' games will operate again during the baseball season.

OCTA is serving as the local managing agency for the Los Angeles - San Diego - San Luis Obispo Rail Corridor (LOSSAN) Agency. The FY16 budget includes nine dedicated OCTA staff who will administer the LOSSAN agency.

# Rail Program (Continued)/91 Express Lanes

The Rail budget for FY 2015-16 consists of both operating and capital expenses. Operating expenses in FY 2015-16 are budgeted at \$31.6 million, while capital expenditures are anticipated to reach \$100.4 million. The FY 2015-16 rail capital projects are shown below.

M2 will be the primary funding source to support operating and capital rail expenditures through FY 2040-41. Measure M2 has also allocated funds for Transit Extensions to Metrolink.

Orange County's Metrolink service is increasing in frequency and it is essential that passengers have a way to get to their final destination after getting off a train. Measure M2 Project S, known as Transit Extensions to Metrolink, is providing funding to connect people between a Metrolink station and activity and employment centers throughout the county. Two types of projects are being funded through Project S, Fixed-Guideways and Bus and Station Vans.

Orange County's first streetcar is on track to bring greater mobility to the heart of Orange County and beyond. In cooperation with the cities of Santa Ana and Garden Grove, OCTA is building the OC Streetcar to fulfill a Measure M promise to broaden the reach of Metrolink. When the fixedguideway project began, the City of Santa Ana, in partnership with the City of Garden Grove, served as the lead agency for streetcar planning efforts. Expanding on the vision of the community established by Santa Ana and Garden Grove. OCTA is now the lead agency for project development, engineering, construction, operations, and maintenance. Approximately \$40 million has been budgeted in FY 2015-16 to provide engineering and final design services.

# 91 Express Lanes

The 91 Express Lanes is a four-lane, 10-mile toll road built in the median of California's Riverside Freeway (SR-91) between the Orange/Riverside County line and the SR-55.

To mitigate growing concerns over congestion, OCTA acquired the 91 Express Lanes franchise rights in January 2003. This eliminated the non-compete provision, clearing the way for future enhancements that increase capacity and improve traffic flow along the SR-91 corridor.

In FY 2014-15, OCTA completed a three-party agreement with the Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC) and Cofiroute USA for operations of the 91 Express Lanes. This will help ensure streamlined, consistent inter-county travel for motorists on the original ten-mile span of the 91 Express Lanes and the new eight miles that will extend into Riverside County.

FY 2015-16

|  | F1 2015-16    |
|--|---------------|
| OCTA Rail Capital Projects                                 | Proposed      |
| Go Local Transit Extensions to Metrolink (Project S)       | \$ 40,240,444 |
| Orange County Metrolink Maintenance Facility Land Purchase | 14,200,000    |
| Placentia Metrolink Station                                | 13,012,250    |
| Orange Transportation Center Parking Expansion             | 6,958,250     |
| Grade Crossings & Other Rail Capital Projects (Project R)  | 5,448,000     |
| Positive Train Control                                     | 3,000,000     |
| Laguna Niguel/Mission Viejo Station ADA Ramps              | 2,920,000     |
| City of Irvine Proposition 116 Repayment                   | 2,736,246     |
| Metrolink Station Rehabilitation Projects                  | 2,280,000     |
| Fullerton Elevator Upgrades                                | 1,803,000     |
| Laguna Niguel to San Juan Capistrano Passing Siding        | 1,690,000     |
| State College Grade Separation LOSSAN (Project R)          | 1,380,000     |
| Sand Canyon Grade Separation (Project R)                   | 1,025,000     |
| Anaheim Canyon Station Improvements                        | 994,500       |
| LOSSAN Slope Stabilization                                 | 987,400       |
| Fullerton Transportation Center Stair Repair Project       | 835,000       |
| 17th Street Grade Separation (Project R)                   | 751,000       |
| San Clemente Pier Station Lighting                         | 125,000       |
| Total  | \$100,386,090 |

# **Bus Program**

The 91 Express Lanes expenditure budget of \$71.1 million represents a 67.3 percent or \$28.6 million increase over the 2015 budget. The increased budget provides \$17 million for pavement rehabilitation and leasehold improvements. Additionally, a transfer of \$8.3 million to the General Fund will provide budget for the Placentia Metrolink Station Construction. Designations of \$18.3 million within the 91 Express Lanes will be used to make future improvements along the corridor. See the 91 Express Lanes Source and Uses Table in the Fund Budget section for additional information.

#### **Motorist Services**

Motorist Services includes the Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies program (SAFE) as well as the Orange County Taxi Administration Program (OCTAP). The SAFE program is comprised of Freeway Services Patrol (FSP), Call Box Network and Orange County 511 Service. Motorist Services keep passengers safe whether traveling by car or taking a taxi.

SAFE goals for FY 2015-16 include procuring and transitioning service for four Freeway Service Patrol service areas, identifying and implementing a solution to replace 2G cellular service call boxes with a 3G/4G cellular solution, and installing 511 program signs on freeways and freeway onramps in coordination with Caltrans. The FY 2015-16 budget provides \$7.4 million for Freeway Service Patrol and Call Box-related costs.

OCTAP goals include conducting a review of the OCTAP regulations and gaining approval from the member agencies for the regulation changes. OCTAP also will be analyzing the impact that alternative transportation services may be having on the number of permitted taxicab vehicles and drivers in Orange County, to

recommend appropriate OCTAP resource levels. The FY 2015-16 budget is \$574 thousand for OCTAP.

#### **Bus Program**

As a multi-modal transportation agency serving Orange County, OCTA's local bus service is one of the agency's core programs. OCTA's goal is to provide the citizens and visitors of Orange County with a safe, reliable, and convenient service throughout the County that is sustainable over the long term.

A survey completed in FY 2014-15 shows that nine out of ten bus riders say they are satisfied with OCTA's bus service. The level of bus service that OCTA provides is highly dependent upon the receipt of several major revenues sources. These major revenues include the LTF ½ cent sales tax, state and federal funding, and fare revenue.

LTF is the most critical funding source for the bus program, as it funds approximately 50 percent of bus operations. Over the last four years, since the recession, this funding source has shown strong year-over-year growth. The FY 2015-16 budget of \$165.3 million is based on an estimated sales tax growth rate of 5.68 percent, which is the most conservative growth rate from forecasts received from California State University, Fullerton, Chapman University, and the University of California, Los Angeles. Federal grants supporting operating and capital expenditures are also an important source of revenue for the bus program. Approximately \$74 million in federal grants are in the budget funding expenditures such as preventative maintenance, capital cost of contracting, ACCESS service, and bus procurements. Fixed-route boardings are anticipated to remain flat at 49.8 million in FY 2015-16, with fare revenue budgeted at \$59.5 million. OCTA expects to receive

approximately \$20.9 million in STAF funding in FY 2015-16 based on estimates provided by the State Controller. STAF funding has been utilized to support bus operations in recent years, but in FY 2015-16 and beyond it is anticipated to be used to support capital expenditures.

The FY 2015-16 budget sustains existing service levels of 1.6 million revenue hours. The plan to convert a portion of directly operated fixed route service commensurate with coach operator attrition will continue with approximately 93,761 revenue hours being converted during the year. By the end of the year, approximately 39.4 percent of fixed-route service will be operated by the contracted service provider.

#### **ACCESS**

The ACCESS Program provides complementary transit service to persons with disabilities as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). To address the cost of providing ACCESS services, the use of supplemental taxi services is one of a variety of cost mitigation measures being employed along with other strategies recommended in the Transit System Study. OCTA also continues its focus on developing community partnerships to provide alternative transportation options for seniors and persons with disabilities.

In March 2012, the Board approved a pilot program to expand the service model and per-trip subsidy for the ACCESS Same-Day Taxi service. The pilot program was successful and an agreement with Yellow Cab of Orange County was approved by the Board in March 2014 to continue the program. This program reduces the amount of trips on ACCESS service by offering an alternative mode of transportation at a lower cost for trips under five miles. If a trip exceeds five miles, the additional cost is the

# Transit Bus Program (Continued)

responsibility of the customer.

For FY 2015-16 OCTA anticipates delivering 500,264 revenue hours of primary ADA service, and 304,154 supplemental service trips. Though ACCESS service continues to be a costly service to provide, a new contract executed in FY 2014-15 resulted in an estimated savings of \$46 million over the next 4 years.

### **Express Service**

OCTA currently operates a total of five express routes that provide stress-free commuting to various destinations within Orange County and neighboring counties. These routes constitute 18,900 revenue hours of the total fixed-route service, and offer a convenient option for riders traveling as far as Riverside, Los Angeles, and parts of South Orange County.

#### Transit Performance Indicators

OCTA tracks performance indicators by mode of service and at the route level. This information has become a valuable management resource and has helped bus operations staff in determining the effectiveness and efficiency of OCTA's bus service.

The chart shown on the next page highlights the FY 2015-16 approved bus service levels, projected boardings, operating cost, and fare revenue by mode of service.

# Community Based Transit/ Circulators (Project V)

This program establishes a competitive program for local jurisdictions to develop local bus transit services such as community based circulators, shuttles and bus trolleys that complement regional bus and rail services, and meet needs in areas not adequately served by

regional transit. As part of this program, three 32-foot buses were purchased with M2 project V funds for the City of La Habra. In FY 2014-15, the City of La Habra launched a year-round service with stops at St. Jude Hospital and the Fullerton Transportation Center. The FY 2015-16 budget has provided \$3.1 million for consulting services to support the next Call for Projects and \$884 thousand to continue the La Habra Shuttle service.

#### **Bus and Station Vans**

A call for projects was released in March 2012 and four projects in the cities of Anaheim and Lake Forest were awarded funding in July 2013. The city of Anaheim was awarded approximately \$444 thousand for capital and operating costs to run two buses connecting passengers between the Anaheim Canyon station and several locations throughout the city. In FY 2015-16, \$212 thousand is being budgeted for this effort. The city of Lake Forest was awarded approximately \$288 thousand for capital and operating costs to run three station vans to carry passengers from the Irvine Station to major employers in the city.



# **Bus Program (Continued)**

paratransit, or ACCESS service, by providing local transportation services to seniors in participating cities in Orange County.

The SMP is funded with one percent of M2 net revenues under Project U. Funding for the four non-profit SMP participants comes from Transit Development Act Article 4.5 funds. The allocations have been determined based on criteria and requirements for the SMP adopted by the OCTA.

Under the program, participating cities are eligible to receive funds and vehicles from OCTA to help design and operate a transit program that best fits the needs of older adults in their communities. To date, 32 cities, one county unincorporated area (Rossmoor) and four non-profit agencies including Abrazar, Inc., Jewish Federation and Family Services of Orange County, Korean American Senior Association of Orange County, and Vietnamese Community of Orange

County have chosen to participate in the SMP.

#### Measure M2 Fare Stabilization

Measure M2 allocates one percent of net revenues to stabilize fares for seniors and persons with disabilities. This revenue is included in farebox revenue, and included in the calculation of the farebox recovery ratio. For FY 2015-16, \$3 million is budgeted for M2 Fare Stabilization.

#### JARC and New Freedom Program

The FTA provides funding for transportation programs to serve persons of low income, seniors and persons with disabilities under the Section 5316 Jobs Access Reverse Commute (JARC) and Section 5317 New Freedom Program.

Agencies receiving JARC and New Freedom funding are implementing transportation and mobility management programs which address gaps and barriers in service identified in the 2008 Orange County Public Transit-Human Services

Transportation Coordination Plan. Agencies approved for funding include: Abrazar, Inc., Acacia Adult Day Services, Alzheimer's Family Services, Boys and Girls Club of Huntington Valley, County of Orange/Office on Aging, Dayle McIntosh Center, Jewish Family Services of Orange County, North Orange County Community College District, OCTA, Horizon Cultural Community Center, Vietnamese Community of Orange County, and Women Helping Women.

Under both the JARC and New Freedom programs, capital expenses are funded at 80 percent and operating expenses are funded at 50 percent with grant recipients responsible for the remaining expenditures. The FY 2015-16 budget includes \$2.2 million for the JARC program and \$141 thousand for the New Freedom program.

|             | Performance Indicators | Directly<br>Operated<br>Fixed Route | Contracted<br>Fixed Route | ACCESS       | ADA Taxi<br>Service | Same Day<br>Taxi Service | Special<br>Agency<br>Services | System Total  |
|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
|             | Vehicle Hours (VH)     | 1,130,575                           | 671,417                   | 675,267      |                     |                          |                               | 2,477,259     |
| Service     | Vehicle Miles (VM)     | 14,458,147                          | 9,846,823                 | 8,824,380    |                     |                          |                               | 33,129,350    |
| Provided    | Revenue Hours (RVH)    | 1,033,795                           | 583,090                   | 500,264      |                     |                          |                               | 2,117,149     |
|             | Revenue Miles (RVM)    | 12,060,811                          | 7,577,256                 | 7,303,658    |                     |                          |                               | 26,941,725    |
|             | Boardings              | 37,729,519                          | 10,486,187                | 912,305      | 304,154             | 123,158                  | 272,290                       | 49,827,612    |
| Passenger   | Boardings per VH       | 33.37                               | 15.62                     | 1.35         |                     |                          |                               | 20.11         |
| _           | Boardings per VM       | 2.61                                | 1.06                      | 0.10         |                     |                          |                               | 1.50          |
| Usage       | Boardings per RVH      | 36.50                               | 17.98                     | 1.82         |                     |                          |                               | 23.54         |
|             | Boardings per RVM      | 0.32                                | 0.72                      | 8.01         |                     |                          |                               | 0.54          |
|             | Costs                  | \$147,523,226                       | \$68,037,167              | \$45,568,921 | \$15,778,791        | \$1,560,050              | \$6,462,125                   | \$284,930,280 |
|             | Cost per VH            | \$130.49                            | \$101.33                  | \$67.48      |                     |                          |                               | \$115.02      |
| Operating   | Cost per VM            | \$10.20                             | \$6.91                    | \$5.16       |                     |                          |                               | \$8.60        |
| Costs       | Cost per RVH           | \$142.70                            | \$116.68                  | \$91.09      |                     |                          |                               | \$134.58      |
|             | Cost per RVM           | \$12.23                             | \$8.98                    | \$6.24       |                     |                          |                               | \$10.58       |
|             | Cost per Boarding      | \$3.91                              | \$6.49                    | \$49.95      | \$51.88             | \$12.67                  | \$23.73                       | \$5.72        |
|             | Revenue                | \$41,237,324                        | \$12,450,927              | \$4,665,816  | \$1,152,492         |                          |                               | \$59,506,559  |
|             | Revenue per VH         | \$36.47                             | \$18.54                   | \$8.19       |                     |                          |                               | \$24.02       |
| Fare        | Revenue per VM         | \$2.85                              | \$1.26                    | \$0.63       |                     |                          |                               | \$1.80        |
| Revenues    | Revenue per RVH        | \$39.89                             | \$21.35                   | \$11.05      |                     |                          |                               | \$28.11       |
|             | Revenue per RVM        | \$3.42                              | \$1.64                    | \$0.76       |                     |                          |                               | \$2.21        |
|             | Revenue per Boarding   | \$1.09                              | \$1.19                    | \$6.06       |                     |                          |                               | \$1.19        |
| Farebox Rec | overy Ratio            | 27.95%                              | 18.30%                    | 10.24%       |                     |                          |                               | 20.88%        |

Note: Farebox recovery ratio is used to determine the amount of costs that are recovered from passenger fares and M2 fare stabilization funding. The Transportation Development Act requires transit agencies to achieve a 20 percent farebox recovery ratio in order to receive the maximum available sales taxes for public transit purposes.

# **Active Transportation**

#### **Bikeways**

OCTA develops the Commuter Bikeways Strategic Plan (CBSP) every five years which outlines OCTA's role in bikeways planning. These include:

- Suggesting regional priorities for optimal use by local jurisdictions
- Assisting in coordinating plans between jurisdictions

- Providing planning and design guidelines; and
- Participating in outreach efforts to encourage bicycle commuting projects from concept to concrete

The Regional Bikeways Planning effort will expand upon the CBSP to identify potential regional bikeway improvements. Throughout this

effort, the planning process will be initiated and coordinated by OCTA. The FY 2015-16 budget includes \$1 million in funding that is to be used for selected projects.

In 2014, OCTA presented plans for the OC Loop, a future 66-mile bikeway which will one day connect many parts of the county in a continuous loop. Seventy percent of the OC Loop is already

# OC Loop Map



# **Active Transportation (Continued)**

in place and used by thousands to bike, walk, and connect to Orange County's beaches and inland areas. It also provides first and last mile connections to numerous bus stops and three Metrolink stations. With minimal stops and crossings, the OC Loop is also a viable commuting route to the major employers in the area.

The County of Orange, through

a Southern California Association of Governments grant, is working with cities along the OC Loop on a feasibility study to close the remaining gaps. The study will provide the cities with grant-ready information about their segments including design concepts and costs. Cities can then use the feasibility work to secure funding and advance design to leverage prior investments for community benefit.



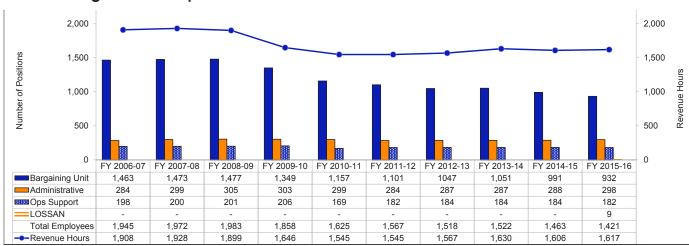
# Staffing Plan

OCTA's historical staffing and revenue vehicle hours (RVH) are presented on the chart below. OCTA's staffing levels decreased proportionately with the reductions in revenue vehicle hours caused by the economic recession of 2007. In FY 2015-16, staffing levels will further decrease based on the plan to convert a portion of directly operated service to a contracted service provider. The OCTA was

selected to serve as the managing agency for the Los Angeles - San Diego - San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) Rail Corridor Agency (Agency) in August 2013. Presently four shared staff positions within the Capital Programs Division provide the administrative management of the Agency. Following execution of the interagency transfer agreement (ITA) between the Agency and the State of California, the Agency

will assume full administrative responsibility for the Pacific Surfliner intercity rail service. The Agency will then transition to be administered by eight dedicated OCTA staff. These positions are funded through the ITA with the State of California.

# Historic Staffing Levels Comparison



## Staffing Levels

| OCTA Staffing                           | FY 2014-15<br>Headcount | FY 2015-16<br>Headcount | Difference |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Administrative                          | 472                     | 480                     | 8          |
| Union                                   | 991                     | 932                     | (59)       |
| - Coach Operator                        | 765                     | 713                     | (52)       |
| - Maintenance                           | 185                     | 180                     | (5)        |
| - Facility Technicians and Parts Clerks | 41                      | 39                      | (2)        |
| OCTA Positions                          | 1,463                   | 1,412                   | (51)       |
| LOSSAN                                  | -                       | 9                       | 9          |
| Total Authority Positions               | 1,463                   | 1,421                   | (42)       |

# **Department Staffing**

OCTA is comprised of eight divisions. Each division is organized by department. The table below shows staffing levels for FY 2013-14 through FY 2015-16.

| Division / Department                    | FY 2013-14<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2014-15<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Executive Office                         |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Executive Office - CEO                   | 5                                | 5                                | 5                                |
| Internal Audit                           | 6                                | 6                                | 6                                |
| Clerk of the Board                       | 4                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Executive Office                         | 15                               | 15                               | 15                               |
| <u>Finance and Administration</u>        |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Executive Director, Finance and Admin.   | 4                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Accounting and Financial Reporting       | 24                               | 24                               | 24                               |
| Financial Planning and Analysis          | 12                               | 12                               | 12                               |
| Contracts Admin. and Material Management | 59                               | 59                               | 59                               |
| Information Systems                      | 37                               | 37                               | 38                               |
| General Services                         | 18                               | 18                               | 19                               |
| Treasury Department                      | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| 91 Express Lanes                         | 3                                | 3                                | 3                                |
| Finance and Administration               | 159                              | 159                              | 161                              |
| Human Resources and Org. Development     |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Human Resources                          | 19                               | 19                               | 19                               |
| Learning and Development                 | 4                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Risk Management                          | 7                                | 7                                | 7                                |
| Executive Director of HR&OD              | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Labor and Employee Relations             | 5                                | 5                                | 6                                |
| Management Services                      | 1                                | 0                                | 0                                |
| Safety                                   | 6                                | 6                                | 7                                |
| Human Resources and Org. Development     | 44                               | 43                               | 45                               |
| Government Relations                     |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Director, Government Relations           | 9                                | 9                                | 10                               |
| Government Relations                     | 9                                | 9                                | 10                               |
| Planning                                 |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Executive Director, Planning             | 4                                | 4                                | 5                                |
| Director, Strategic Planning             | 3                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Planning and Analysis                    | 21                               | 21                               | 21                               |
| Capital and Local Programs               | 9                                | 9                                | 9                                |
| Planning                                 | 37                               | 38                               | 39                               |

Continued next page...

# Department Staffing (continued)

| Division / Department                  | FY 2013-14<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2014-15<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <u>Capital Programs</u>                |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| LOSSAN Staff Administration            | 0                                | 0                                | 9                                |
| Executive Director, Capital Programs   | 14                               | 14                               | 14                               |
| Rail                                   | 11                               | 11                               | 13                               |
| Highway Programs                       | 12                               | 12                               | 12                               |
| Capital Programs                       | 37                               | 37                               | 48                               |
| External Affairs                       |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Executive Director, External Affairs   | 3                                | 3                                | 3                                |
| Marketing                              | 11                               | 10                               | 13                               |
| OCTD Marketing                         | 8                                | 8                                | 6                                |
| Public Communications                  | 10                               | 10                               | 11                               |
| Media Relations                        | 0                                | 0                                | 3                                |
| Vanpool                                | 3                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Rideshare                              | 1                                | 3                                | 2                                |
| Strategic Communications               | 4                                | 4                                | 0                                |
| External Affairs                       | 40                               | 40                               | 40                               |
| <u>Transit</u>                         |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| O.C. Taxicab Administration Program    | 4                                | 5                                | 4                                |
| Motorist Services                      | 3                                | 3                                | 4                                |
| General Manager Transit                | 5                                | 5                                | 5                                |
| Bus Operations                         | 885                              | 833                              | 780                              |
| Community Transportation Services      | 12                               | 12                               | 6                                |
| Maintenance                            | 253                              | 245                              | 239                              |
| Service Planning and Customer Advocacy | 12                               | 12                               | 11                               |
| Transit Programs Management            | 4                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Security Assessment                    | 3                                | 3                                | 3                                |
| Contracted Services                    | 0                                | 0                                | 7                                |
| Transit                                | 1,181                            | 1,122                            | 1,063                            |





# **Financial Reports**

The Financial Reports section provides a high level and a detail summary of OCTA's sources and uses; including use of prior year designations and designations in the FY 2015-16 budget.

# External Sources and Uses Summary\*

| Sources Summary                          |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |
|--|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|
| Description                              |    | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
| 5100 Passenger Fares                     |    | 57,446,038            |    | 58,636,373           |    | 56,535,726           |
| 5500 91 Express Lanes Revenue            |    | 42,857,411            |    | 41,459,074           |    | 41,977,061           |
| 6010 State Transit Assistance            |    | 2,335,865             |    | 1,688,000            |    | 1,593,377            |
| 6020 State Assistance                    |    | 49,787,756            |    | 33,458,000           |    | 15,072,687           |
| 6030 Federal Operating Assistance Grants |    | 113,129,970           |    | 97,867,249           |    | 96,887,563           |
| 6040 Federal Capital Assistance Grants   |    | 51,346,673            |    | 211,733,300          |    | 57,583,220           |
| 6050 Reimbursement from Other Agencies   |    | 24,801,416            |    | 18,172,033           |    | 33,047,689           |
| 6100 Property Taxes                      |    | 12,366,178            |    | 12,859,329           |    | 12,401,715           |
| 6101 Taxes                               |    | 451,153,709           |    | 481,466,552          |    | 496,267,421          |
| 6103 DMV Fees                            |    | 2,668,875             |    | 2,654,190            |    | 2,687,567            |
| 6110 License Fees                        |    | 805,416               |    | 763,251              |    | 666,078              |
| 6200 Interest Income                     |    | 19,985,148            |    | 17,718,922           |    | 20,194,266           |
| 6300 Other Non-operating Revenue         |    | 13,015,332            |    | 12,009,387           |    | 9,368,528            |
| 6550 Proceeds Sale of Capital Asset      |    | 4,422,192             |    | 0                    |    | 2,500,000            |
| Subtotal Revenues                        | \$ | 846,121,979           | \$ | 990,485,660          | \$ | 846,782,898          |
| Use of Prior Year Designations           |    | 60,189,717            |    | 133,959,637          |    | 175,752,478          |
| Total Sources                            | \$ | 906,311,696           | \$ | 1,124,445,297        | \$ | 1,022,535,376        |

## **Uses Summary**

| Description                              | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |         | 2014-15 FY 2015-16<br>Budget Budget |    |               |
|--|-----------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|----|---------------|
| 7100 Salaries and Benefits               | 149,338,358           | 1.      | 55,652,290                          |    | 158,044,532   |
| 7101 LOSSAN Salaries and Benefits        | 0                     |         | 0                                   |    | 1,663,657     |
| 7300 Purchased Transportation Services   | 76,671,875            | ,       | 85,131,181                          |    | 90,370,072    |
| 7500 Professional Services               | 99,911,747            | 20      | 03,779,241                          |    | 199,312,627   |
| 7540 Insurance Claims/Premiums           | 8,778,937             |         | 14,774,385                          |    | 8,985,000     |
| 7600 General and Administrative          | 10,505,738            |         | 10,174,564                          |    | 14,420,750    |
| 7700 Maintenance Parts and Fuel          | 26,408,318            | ;       | 30,274,012                          |    | 24,976,768    |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies     | 198,690,957           | 2       | 43,455,717                          |    | 196,492,211   |
| 8111 Interest Expense                    | 28,178,955            | :       | 27,948,938                          |    | 27,329,938    |
| 8112 Principal Payment On Long Term Debt | 6,600,000             |         | 6,865,000                           |    | 7,210,000     |
| 9000 Capital Expenditures                | 142,968,483           | 30      | 01,387,303                          |    | 236,521,222   |
| Subtotal Expenses                        | \$<br>748,053,368     | \$ 1,07 | 79,442,631                          | \$ | 965,326,777   |
| Designations                             | 158,258,328           |         | 45,002,666                          |    | 57,208,599    |
| Total Uses                               | \$<br>906,311,696     | \$ 1,12 | 24,445,297                          | \$ | 1,022,535,376 |

\*Interfund transfers and management fees excluded. These revenues / expenses represent the internal transfer of funds and do not reflect expenditures made outside the Authority.

# External Revenues and Use of Designations\*

| Description                                | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 5110 Farebox Revenue                       | 29,571,930            | 27,326,075           | 25,337,759           |
| 5150 Pass Sales                            | 16,272,279            | 15,283,005           | 14,268,892           |
| 5180 Coupon Sales                          | 3,524,178             | 3,247,073            | 3,231,498            |
| 5220 Direct Route Subsidy                  | 5,332,149             | 10,130,665           | 10,915,633           |
| 5240 Passenger Revenue Subsidy             | 2,289,834             | 2,283,360            | 2,419,200            |
| 5260 Miscellaneous Transit Revenue         | 4,054,004             | 4,041,195            | 3,462,744            |
| 5510 91 Express Lanes Revenue              | 34,047,077            | 34,514,899           | 34,470,000           |
| 5550 Tollroad Fee Income                   | 8,804,081             | 6,944,175            | 7,507,061            |
| 5580 Tollroad Income Other                 | 6,253                 | 0                    | 0                    |
| 6020 State Assistance                      | 52,123,621            | 35,146,000           | 16,666,064           |
| 6030 Federal Operating Assistance Grants   | 113,129,970           | 97,867,249           | 96,887,563           |
| 6040 Federal Capital Assistance Grants     | 51,346,673            | 211,733,300          | 57,583,220           |
| 6050 Other Financial Assistance            | 24,858,946            | 18,172,033           | 33,047,689           |
| 6100 Taxes                                 | 466,188,762           | 496,980,071          | 511,356,703          |
| 6110 Operator Licenses                     | 805,416               | 763,251              | 666,078              |
| 6200 Interest Income                       | 19,985,148            | 17,718,922           | 20,194,266           |
| 6310 Rental Income                         | 4,842,554             | 2,073,149            | 1,295,400            |
| 6330 Fees and Fines                        | 175,912               | 145,655              | 153,356              |
| 6350 Insurance Recoveries                  | 1,204,718             | 712,500              | 790,000              |
| 6370 Miscellaneous                         | 3,136,282             | 5,403,083            | 4,029,772            |
| 6550 Proceeds Sale of Capital Asset        | 4,422,192             | 0                    | 2,500,000            |
| Total Revenues                             | \$ 846,121,979        | \$ 990,485,660       | \$ 846,782,898       |
| 91 Express Lanes Pavement Improvement      | 0                     | 0                    | 15,500,000           |
| Admin Services                             | 8,670                 | 0                    | 0                    |
| Anaheim Regional Transportation Intermodal | 17,147,298            | 6,988,469            | 0                    |
| Anaheim and Santa Ana Go Local Program     | 0                     | 457,000              | 0                    |
| Anaheim Emergency Access                   | 0                     | 1,085,000            | 0                    |
| Anaheim Canyon Station Project             | 0                     | 2,500,000            | 124,500              |
| Article 3 Bikeway & Pedestrian Facilities  | 227,898               | 0                    | 0                    |
| Bond Issue FY 2013-14 Refinance            | 0                     | 0                    | 1,969,326            |
| Bristol Street Widening Project            | 0                     | 10,025,850           | 15,000,000           |
| Combined Transportation Funding Program    | 0                     | 20,040,000           | 0                    |
| Commuter Rail Operations                   | 10,796,982            | 22,500,000           | 25,831,631           |
| Commuter Rail Capital Improvements         | 0                     | 8,384,209            | 7,893,296            |
| Debt Service                               | 6,970,575             | 0                    | 0                    |
| Freeway Service Patrol Hardware/Software   | 67,814                | 172,631              | 0                    |
| Fullerton Station Elevator Updgrade        | 0                     | 700,000              | 1,803,000            |
| Future Freeway Service Patrol              | 677,888               | 840,549              | 2,376,755            |

\*Interfund transfers and management fees excluded. These revenues / expenses represent the internal transfer of funds and do not reflect expenditures made outside the Authority.

Continued next page...

# External Revenues and Use of Designations\*

| Description                                  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Gas Tax Reserve                              | 543,570               | 0                    | 0                    |
| High Occupancy Vehicle Lane Projects         | 506,580               | 250,000              | 0                    |
| I-405/SR-55 Connector                        | 0                     | 200,000              | 0                    |
| I-5 from I-405 thru I-605                    | 0                     | 21,000               | 0                    |
| I-5 Gateway Project to LA County Line        | 0                     | 10,000               | 0                    |
| iShuttle Operating Service                   | 0                     | 2,364,338            | 2,736,246            |
| Laguna Niguel to SJC Passing Siding (Design) | 0                     | 0                    | 125,000              |
| Laguna Niguel/Mission Viejo Station Parking  | 0                     | 402,650              | 95,000               |
| LOSSAN Slope Stabilization                   | 0                     | 0                    | 187,400              |
| LTF Revenue Distribution                     | 13,810                | 0                    | 0                    |
| Measure M                                    | 0                     | 798,156              | 0                    |
| OC Metrolink Maintenance Facility            | 0                     | 0                    | 14,200,000           |
| OCTAP Operations                             | 0                     | 134,323              | 222,471              |
| OCTD Fixed Asset Reserves                    | 0                     | 13,309,000           | 17,561,406           |
| Orange Transportation Center Parking         | 0                     | 1,500,000            | 0                    |
| Placentia Metrolink Station                  | 0                     | 0                    | 12,262,250           |
| Project O Grade Separations                  | 0                     | 40,811,462           | 42,524,673           |
| SAAV Operations                              | 3,080                 | 0                    | 0                    |
| Savings Transferred to M2                    | 6,221,837             | 0                    | 0                    |
| Scholarship Fund Reserves                    | 11,937                | 0                    | 0                    |
| SR-22 Construction                           | 0                     | 160,000              | 0                    |
| SR-55/SR-73 Connector B                      | 0                     | 0                    | 162,745              |
| SR-91/SR-241 HOV/HOT                         | 0                     | 0                    | 1,200,000            |
| Stationlink Rail Feeder Service              | 0                     | 0                    | 1,555,835            |
| Streetcar - Project S                        | 0                     | 0                    | 5,300,000            |
| West County Connectors                       | 16,991,778            | 305,000              | 6,470,944            |
| Yorba Linda Smart Street Project             | 0                     | 0                    | 650,000              |
| Total Use of Prior Year Designations         | \$ 60,189,717         | \$ 133,959,637       | \$ 175,752,478       |
| Available Revenues / Use of Designations     | \$ 906,311,696        | \$ 1,124,445,297     | \$ 1,022,535,376     |

<sup>\*</sup>Interfund transfers and management fees excluded. These revenues / expenses represent the internal transfer of funds and do not reflect expenditures made outside the Authority.

# External Expenses and Designations\*

| Description                                  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees              | 82,680,340            | 85,450,231           | 85,738,442           |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees                    | 1,075,288             | 1,440,168            | 1,306,262            |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation                   | 1,529,414             | 1,452,201            | 1,558,071            |
| 7210 Pensions                                | 28,587,747            | 30,098,574           | 32,308,317           |
| 7220 Insurances                              | 2,351,259             | 2,200,933            | 2,162,640            |
| 7240 Health Care                             | 18,159,527            | 18,467,924           | 20,129,428           |
| 7260 Compensated Absences                    | 11,195,915            | 12,220,476           | 12,293,362           |
| 7280 Other Benefits                          | 3,758,868             | 4,321,783            | 4,211,667            |
| 7310 Contract Transportation                 | 76,671,875            | 85,131,181           | 90,370,072           |
| 7510 Professional Services                   | 57,139,179            | 153,990,675          | 128,644,181          |
| 7540 Insurance Claims Expense                | 8,778,937             | 14,774,385           | 8,985,000            |
| 7610 Outside Services                        | 42,579,978            | 49,578,891           | 70,274,834           |
| 7630 Advertising Fees                        | 192,590               | 209,675              | 393,612              |
| 7640 Utilities                               | 3,067,597             | 2,937,718            | 2,741,475            |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage           | 477,026               | 813,632              | 804,838              |
| 7660 Office Expense                          | 2,085,948             | 2,575,167            | 3,093,447            |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense                   | 3,537,630             | 929,558              | 2,056,130            |
| 7690 Leases                                  | 3,310,911             | 1,751,476            | 5,721,165            |
| 7710 Fuels and Lubricants                    | 16,196,812            | 20,455,665           | 16,303,435           |
| 7740 Tires and Tubes                         | 2,330,880             | 2,118,801            | 2,254,612            |
| 7750 Maintenance Expense                     | 7,880,626             | 7,699,546            | 6,418,721            |
| 7780 General Equipment/Structures            | 4,425                 | 21,800               | 1,265,000            |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies            | 1,101,074             | 1,509,375            | 1,413,925            |
| 7820 Taxes                                   | 350,197               | 468,850              | 368,850              |
| 7830 Contributions to Other Agencies         | 195,261,887           | 242,622,705          | 193,448,131          |
| 8110 Debt Service                            | 34,778,955            | 34,813,938           | 34,539,938           |
| 9010 Work In Process                         | 0                     | 0                    | 41,431,652           |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded              | 21,535,304            | 137,485,303          | 48,673,320           |
| 9080 Construction in Progress                | 121,433,179           | 163,902,000          | 146,416,250          |
| Subtotal Expenses                            | \$<br>748,053,368     | \$<br>1,079,442,631  | \$<br>965,326,777    |
| ARBA Contributions                           | 2,003,242             | 1,187,455            | 1,468,445            |
| Designated for Future OCUTT Projects         | 171,530               | 61,642               | 5,978                |
| Designated for Future M2 Projects            | 84,733,399            | 0                    | 0                    |
| Designated for Future SR-91 Projects         | 21,706,630            | 15,723,660           | 18,272,569           |
| Designated for Future Freeway Service Patrol | 185,547               | 0                    | 0                    |
| Fixed Asset Reserve                          | 44,926,937            | 28,024,967           | 37,460,660           |
| General Fund Designations                    | 2,510,944             | 0                    | 0                    |
| OCTAP Operations                             | 86,955                | 0                    | 0                    |
| Personal Liability & Property Damage         | 210,577               | 0                    | 0                    |
| SAAV Operations                              | 0                     | 4,942                | 947                  |
| STAF   | 5,258                 | 0                    | 0                    |
| Workers' Compensation                        | 1,717,309             | 0                    | 0                    |
| Subtotal Designations                        | \$<br>158,258,328     | \$<br>45,002,666     | \$<br>57,208,599     |
| Total Uses                                   | \$<br>906,311,696     | \$<br>1,124,445,297  | \$<br>1,022,535,376  |

<sup>\*</sup>Interfund transfers and management fees excluded. These revenues / expenses represent the internal transfer of funds and do not reflect expenditures made outside the Authority.





### **Fund Budget Summary**

The reports in the Financial Reports section showed the budgeted Sources and Uses by the type of expense or revenue. The reports on this and the following page show the same three-year information by fund.

# External Fund Level Summary - Sources

This report displays revenues and use of prior year designations summarized by fund.

External Fund Level Summary - Uses
This report displays expenditures
and designations summarized by

and designations summarized by fund.

# External Revenues and Use of Designations by Fund

This report shows the revenues and use of prior year designations summarized by fund, but the funds are displayed within their fund group.

# External Expenses and Designations by Fund

This report shows the expenditures and designations summarized by fund, but the funds are displayed within their fund group.

#### External Fund Level Summary - Sources\*

| Source of Funds                             |                       |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                                 | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| 91 Express Lanes                            | 43,666,178            | 42,461,474           | 71,127,368           |  |  |  |  |  |
| ARBA Trust Fund                             | 2,923,488             | 1,187,455            | 2,469,349            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commuter and Urban Rail Endowment 1         | 28,631,043            | 52,142,373           | 75,841,329           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gas Tax Fund                                | 543,570               | 0                    | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Fund                                | 5,887,276             | 15,147,313           | 31,278,036           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internal Service Fund-PL and PD             | 429,183               | 382,355              | 457,120              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internal Service Fund-Workers' Compensation | 949,806               | 477,877              | 755,399              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Transportation Authority Measure M1   | 58,708,247            | 31,602,890           | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Transportation Authority Measure M2   | 404,836,217           | 502,315,363          | 435,618,160          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Transportation Fund                   | 149,570,279           | 159,884,666          | 165,278,314          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Measure M2 Bond Debt Service                | 13,380,212            | 6,559,064            | 6,493,553            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orange County Taxi Administration Program   | 841,099               | 932,013              | 912,395              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orange County Transit District              | 166,798,771           | 284,987,359          | 187,470,238          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orange County Unified Transportation Trust  | 696,106               | 319,262              | 89,933               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scholarship Fund                            | 26,092                | 16,673               | 17,977               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service Authority for Abandoned Vehicles    | 5,111                 | 10,000               | 1,000                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies   | 6,122,826             | 6,248,169            | 7,740,461            |  |  |  |  |  |
| State Transit Assistance Fund               | 22,287,522            | 19,770,991           | 20,887,347           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transit Development Capital Project         | 8,670                 | 0                    | 16,097,397           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Authority                             | \$ 906,311,696        | \$ 1,124,445,297     | \$ 1,022,535,376     |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Interfund transfers and management fees excluded. These revenues / expenses represent the internal transfer of funds and do not reflect expenditures made outside the Authority.

### External Fund Level Summary - Uses\*

| Use of Funds                                |                       |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                                 | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 91 Express Lanes                            | 41,375,877            | 39,957,362           | 59,939,339           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ARBA Trust Fund                             | 2,923,488             | 1,187,455            | 2,469,349            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commuter and Urban Rail Endowment 1         | 22,504,324            | 45,506,946           | 68,156,980           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Fund                                | 63,151,055            | 98,109,946           | 130,537,518          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internal Service Fund-PL and PD             | 5,007,771             | 9,081,004            | 4,678,426            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internal Service Fund-Workers' Compensation | 7,328,324             | 7,093,894            | 7,634,269            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Transportation Authority Measure M1   | 36,236,781            | 28,986,576           | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Transportation Authority Measure M2   | 394,207,321           | 448,701,699          | 356,224,424          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Transportation Fund                   | 4,369,087             | 3,866,109            | 4,152,753            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Measure M2 Bond Debt Service                | 28,790,838            | 28,791,838           | 28,793,588           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orange County Taxi Administration Program   | 566,758               | 655,843              | 566,913              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orange County Transit District              | 294,261,147           | 406,366,852          | 310,545,634          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orange County Unified Transportation Trust  | 189,526               | 69,262               | 14,933               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scholarship Fund                            | 26,092                | 16,673               | 17,977               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service Authority for Abandoned Vehicles    | 5,007                 | 10,000               | 1,000                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies   | 5,361,222             | 6,043,838            | 7,370,621            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| State Transit Assistance Fund               | 7,078                 | 0                    | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transit Development Capital Project         | 0                     | 0                    | 41,431,652           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Authority                             | \$ 906,311,696        | \$ 1,124,445,297     | \$ 1,022,535,376     |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Interfund transfers and management fees excluded. These revenues / expenses represent the internal transfer of funds and do not reflect expenditures made outside the Authority.

### External Revenues and Use of Designations by Fund\*

| Source of Funds                             |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |  |
|---|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Description                                 |    | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |
| <u>Administrative</u>                       |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |  |
| ARBA Trust Fund                             |    | 2,923,488             |    | 1,187,455            |    | 2,469,349            |  |  |  |
| General Fund                                |    | 5,887,276             |    | 15,147,313           |    | 31,278,036           |  |  |  |
| Internal Service Fund-PL and PD             |    | 429,183               |    | 382,355              |    | 457,120              |  |  |  |
| Internal Service Fund-Workers' Compensation |    | 949,806               |    | 477,877              |    | 755,399              |  |  |  |
| Scholarship Fund                            |    | 26,092                |    | 16,673               |    | 17,977               |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Administrative                     | \$ | 10,215,845            | \$ | 17,211,673           | \$ | 34,977,881           |  |  |  |
| <u>Transit</u>                              |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |  |
| Gas Tax Fund                                |    | 543,570               |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |  |  |  |
| Local Transportation Fund                   |    | 149,570,279           |    | 159,884,666          |    | 165,278,314          |  |  |  |
| Orange County Transit District              |    | 166,798,771           |    | 284,987,359          |    | 187,470,238          |  |  |  |
| State Transit Assistance Fund               |    | 22,287,522            |    | 19,770,991           |    | 20,887,347           |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Transit                            | \$ | 339,200,142           | \$ | 464,643,016          | \$ | 373,635,899          |  |  |  |
| Measure M                                   |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |  |
| Local Transportation Authority Measure M1   |    | 58,708,247            |    | 31,602,890           |    | 0                    |  |  |  |
| Local Transportation Authority Measure M2   |    | 404,836,217           |    | 502,315,363          |    | 435,618,160          |  |  |  |
| Measure M2 Bond Debt Service                |    | 13,380,212            |    | 6,559,064            |    | 6,493,553            |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Measure M                          | \$ | 476,924,676           | \$ | 540,477,317          | \$ | 442,111,713          |  |  |  |
| <u>Rail</u>                                 |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |  |
| Commuter and Urban Rail Endowment 1         |    | 28,631,043            |    | 52,142,373           |    | 75,841,329           |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Rail                               | \$ | 28,631,043            | \$ | 52,142,373           | \$ | 75,841,329           |  |  |  |
| 91 Express Lanes                            |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |  |
| 91 Express Lanes                            |    | 43,666,178            |    | 42,461,474           |    | 71,127,368           |  |  |  |
| Subtotal 91 Express Lanes                   | \$ | 43,666,178            | \$ | 42,461,474           | \$ | 71,127,368           |  |  |  |
| Motorist and Taxi Services                  |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |  |
| Orange County Taxi Administration Program   |    | 841,099               |    | 932,013              |    | 912,395              |  |  |  |
| Service Authority for Abandoned Vehicles    |    | 5,111                 |    | 10,000               |    | 1,000                |  |  |  |
| Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies   |    | 6,122,826             |    | 6,248,169            |    | 7,740,461            |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Motorist and Taxi Services         | \$ | 6,969,036             | \$ | 7,190,182            | \$ | 8,653,856            |  |  |  |
| Capital Project                             |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |  |
| Orange County Unified Transportation Trust  |    | 696,106               |    | 319,262              |    | 89,933               |  |  |  |
| Transit Development Capital Project         |    | 8,670                 |    | 0                    |    | 16,097,397           |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Capital Project                    | \$ | 704,776               | \$ | 319,262              | \$ | 16,187,330           |  |  |  |
| Total Authority                             | \$ | 906,311,696           | \$ | 1,124,445,297        | \$ | 1,022,535,376        |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Interfund transfers and management fees excluded. These revenues / expenses represent the internal transfer of funds and do not reflect expenditures made outside the Authority.

### External Expenses and Designations by Fund\*

| Use of Funds                                |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |
|---|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|
| Description                                 |    | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |
| <u>Administrative</u>                       |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |
| ARBA Trust Fund                             |    | 2,923,488             |    | 1,187,455            |    | 2,469,349            |  |  |
| General Fund                                |    | 63,151,055            |    | 98,109,946           |    | 130,537,518          |  |  |
| Internal Service Fund-PL and PD             |    | 5,007,771             |    | 9,081,004            |    | 4,678,426            |  |  |
| Internal Service Fund-Workers' Compensation |    | 7,328,324             |    | 7,093,894            |    | 7,634,269            |  |  |
| Scholarship Fund                            |    | 26,092                |    | 16,673               |    | 17,977               |  |  |
| Subtotal Administrative                     | \$ | 78,436,730            | \$ | 115,488,972          | \$ | 145,337,539          |  |  |
| <u>Transit</u>                              |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |
| Local Transportation Fund                   |    | 4,369,087             |    | 3,866,109            |    | 4,152,753            |  |  |
| Orange County Transit District              |    | 294,261,147           |    | 406,366,852          |    | 310,545,634          |  |  |
| State Transit Assistance Fund               |    | 7,078                 |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |  |  |
| Subtotal Transit                            | \$ | 298,637,312           | \$ | 410,232,961          | \$ | 314,698,387          |  |  |
| Measure M                                   |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |
| Local Transportation Authority Measure M1   |    | 36,236,781            |    | 28,986,576           |    | 0                    |  |  |
| Local Transportation Authority Measure M2   |    | 394,207,321           |    | 448,701,699          |    | 356,224,424          |  |  |
| Measure M2 Bond Debt Service                |    | 28,790,838            |    | 28,791,838           |    | 28,793,588           |  |  |
| Subtotal Measure M                          | \$ | 459,234,940           | \$ | 506,480,113          | \$ | 385,018,012          |  |  |
| <u>Rail</u>                                 |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |
| Commuter and Urban Rail Endowment 1         |    | 22,504,324            |    | 45,506,946           |    | 68,156,980           |  |  |
| Subtotal Rail                               | \$ | 22,504,324            | \$ | 45,506,946           | \$ | 68,156,980           |  |  |
| 91 Express Lanes                            |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |
| 91 Express Lanes                            |    | 41,375,877            |    | 39,957,362           |    | 59,939,339           |  |  |
| Subtotal 91 Express Lanes                   | \$ | 41,375,877            | \$ | 39,957,362           | \$ | 59,939,339           |  |  |
| Motorist and Taxi Services                  |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |
| Orange County Taxi Administration Program   |    | 566,758               |    | 655,843              |    | 566,913              |  |  |
| Service Authority for Abandoned Vehicles    |    | 5,007                 |    | 10,000               |    | 1,000                |  |  |
| Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies   |    | 5,361,222             |    | 6,043,838            |    | 7,370,621            |  |  |
| Subtotal Motorist and Taxi Services         | \$ | 5,932,987             | \$ | 6,709,681            | \$ | 7,938,534            |  |  |
| Capital Project                             |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |
| Orange County Unified Transportation Trust  |    | 189,526               |    | 69,262               |    | 14,933               |  |  |
| Transit Development Capital Project         |    | 0                     |    | 0                    |    | 41,431,652           |  |  |
| Subtotal Capital Project                    | \$ | 189,526               | \$ | 69,262               | \$ | 41,446,585           |  |  |
| Total Authority                             | \$ | 906,311,696           | \$ | 1,124,445,297        | \$ | 1,022,535,376        |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Interfund transfers and management fees excluded. These revenues / expenses represent the internal transfer of funds and do not reflect expenditures made outside the Authority.





#### Additional Retirement Benefit Account (ARBA) Trust Fund Narrative

plemental retirement benefit known as the **ARBA**. This benefit is offered to retired members of the Orange County Employees order to assist OCTA employees in maintaining health insurance coverage following their retirement

OCTA currently provides a sup- The ARBA benefit was funded and administered pursuant to a 1994 Memorandum of Understanding (and its subsequent amendments) with OCERS. The ARBA benefit was Retirement System (OCERS) in originally funded through excess earnings of the retirement system and held as part of the unallocated fund balance. As the unallocated from OCTA. The OCTA does not fund balance was reduced due to provide retiree medical benefits. benefit payments and market per-

formance, participating agencies began contributing 0.5 percent of payroll. In April 2008, OCTA entered into a new agreement with OCERS to administer ARBA. OCTA currently funds ARBA based on biennial actuarial valuations. The most recent actuarial study recommended 0.98 percent of payroll be set aside in the FY 2015-16 budget to fund the benefit.

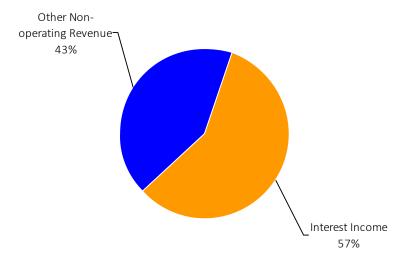
#### **ARBA Trust Fund Sources & Uses**

| Sources Summary                  |                       |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                      | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6200 Interest Income             | 2,075,291             | 246,055              | 1,414,869            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6300 Other Non-operating Revenue | 848,197               | 941,400              | 1,054,480            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues                | \$ 2,923,488          | \$ 1,187,455         | \$ 2,469,349         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Sources                    | \$ 2,923,488          | \$ 1,187,455         | \$ 2,469,349         |  |  |  |  |  |

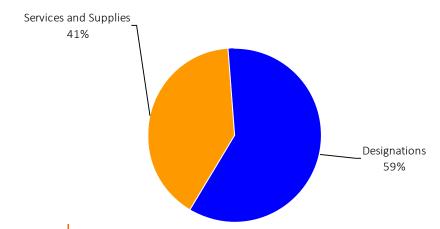
| Uses Summary                         |    |                      |    |           |    |           |  |
|--------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--|
| Description                          | F  | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |    |           |    |           |  |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies |    | 920,246              |    | 0         |    | 1,000,904 |  |
| Subtotal Expenses                    | \$ | 920,246              | \$ | 0         | \$ | 1,000,904 |  |
| Designations                         |    | 2,003,242            |    | 1,187,455 |    | 1,468,445 |  |
| Total Uses                           | \$ | 2,923,488            | \$ | 1,187,455 | \$ | 2,469,349 |  |

### **ARBA Trust Fund**

| FY 2015-16                  | Amount          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Interest Income             | \$<br>1,414,869 |
| Other Non-operating Revenue | 1,054,480       |
| Total Sources               | \$<br>2,469,349 |



### Sources



| FY 2015-16            | Amount |           |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------|--|--|
| Services and Supplies | \$     | 1,000,904 |  |  |
| Designations          |        | 1,468,445 |  |  |
| Total Uses            | \$     | 2,469,349 |  |  |

#### **General Fund - Narrative**

The OCTA General Fund provides the administrative functions for OCTA, including management direction, financial and accounting services, treasury management, design and implementation of the Orange County transportation system, personnel management, and communications with various OCTA constituencies. The following divisions contribute to the successful completion of these responsibilities:

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO), who resides in the Executive Office Division, is responsible for providing management direction to all other divisions and programs within OCTA and implementing the policy directives as articulated by the Board of Directors. The CEO serves at the discretion of the Board of Directors. The CEO and Deputy Chief Executive Officer's primary responsibilities include development and refinement of the organizational structure of OCTA, establishing and executing strategic plans, and fostering an environment conducive to employee development.

Included in the Executive Office Division are Internal Audit and Clerk of the Board. Internal Audit is responsible for providing an independent appraisal function to examine and evaluate OCTA's operations and activities. These reviews are provided as a service to the Board of Directors and OCTA management to assist them in the effective discharge of their duties.

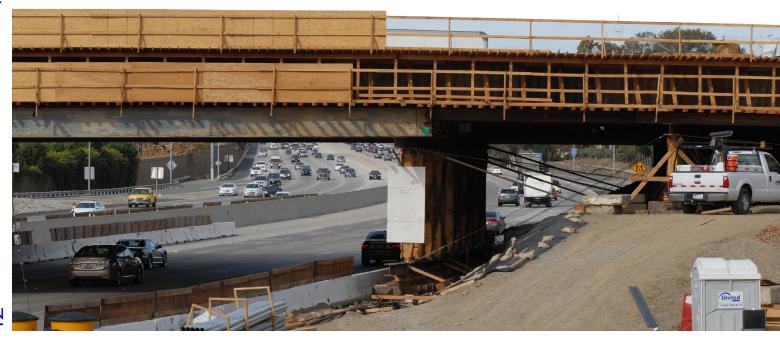
The Clerk of the Board (COB) is charged with preserving and accurately recording OCTA's official and historical records and making them available to the public. This division is responsible for the entire Board and Committee aaenda processes, includina preparation and distribution of agendas, ensuring these meetings are held in compliance with California open meeting laws, recording actions taken by the Board and Committees, and maintaining a comprehensive records management system supporting Board and Committee actions.

The COB provides direct meeting and administrative support to the Board of Directors. This division also receives legal documents served upon OCTA.

The **Government Relations Division** serves as OCTA's liaison with Members of the California

State Legislature and the United States Congress. In addition, it is responsible for developing and maintaining a competitive and proactive grant funding program, including subrecipient monitoring. OCTA participates in a number of transportation-related initiatives within the two Metropolitan Planning Organizations in Southern California -- the Southern California Association of Government and the San Diego Association of Governments. These initiatives address key multicounty mobility and coordination issues including the movement of goods from the ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach through the region including Orange County; development of regional policies for operation and management of carpool and/or managed lanes; and implementation of sub-regional programs, such as the Four Corners Study.

The **Finance and Administration Division** supports OCTA's goals and objectives through a wide range of fiduciary and administrative activities. The division analyzes fiscal issues and advises the Board of Directors in the areas of long-term financing, fund planning, annual budget, and compliance with



#### General Fund - Narrative (continued)

generally accepted accounting principles. Staff works closely with federal, state, and local agencies to ensure the continued receipt of grant funding and compliance with enabling regulations. The division is responsible for contract management and purchasing activities. division The provides guidance for the implementation of technology, oversees facilities management, records management and a variety of other support services. In addition, the Finance and Administration Division is responsible for OCTA's investment portfolio and debt obligation, and oversees the 91 Express Lanes.

The Human Resources and Organizational Development **Division** carries the responsibility for OCTA's functions in relation to employment, compensation, benefits, risk management, training, labor and employee relations, safety, health, environmental compliance and organizational development.

The **Planning Division** is responsible for a range of activities including the close-out of Measure M and preparing for Measure M2 improvements, carrying out planning and programming activities required by state and federal legislation, collaborating with regional transportation

agencies, and the critical task of securing project funding. This division will coordinate the M2 program implementation to ensure coordinated and integrated M2 program delivery. The division also represents OCTA interests on regional issues such as goods movement, cross-county issues, air quality programs, ensures compliance with state and federal planning mandates, and provides forecasting and technical support services for the entire agency. This division also provides the technical support necessary for implementation of SB - 375, plans to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

The **External Affairs Division** is responsible for customer relations, community relations, media relations, and public information. This department engages the public in discussion of transportation issues in Orange County and attempts to build consensus for future transportation projects.

The primary responsibility of the **Capital Programs Division** is the oversight and implementation of capital improvement projects across all modes of transportation. Projects include various freeways, chokepoint and soundwall projects, and Smart Streets. Furthermore, the division expands Orange County's rail system to provide increased, and more frequent rail service that

supports and matches the growth and development patterns of the County and region. In addition to this primary focus, the team is responsible for many complementary transit projects and programs, such as the development and implementation of a highcapacity rail transit system using OCTA-owned railroad rights of way in Orange County. This includes planned high-frequency the Metrolink service, local transit connectors, grade crossing safety and quiet zone improvements, and development of key rail stations into gateways to regional rail. Furthermore, this division oversees various transit capital improvement projects such as the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) bus stop modifications, as well as numerous facility projects.

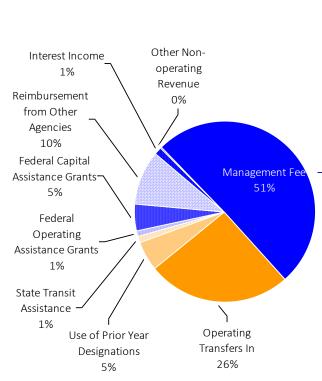
The **Transit Division** is one of OCTA's core business units delivering fixedroute and paratransit bus services for Orange County. In addition, it oversees the administrative services as they relate to the Motorist Services Department. They plan, direct and administer the Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE), and the Orange County Taxicab Administration Program (OCTAP). Staff oversees contracted operations and maintenance as well as internal support functions and is accountable for accurate reporting of related activities.

### **General Fund Sources & Uses**

| Sources Summary                          |    |                      |    |                     |    |                      |  |
|--|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----|----------------------|--|
| Description                              | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | F  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |
| 6010 State Transit Assistance            |    | 2,003,624            |    | 1,688,000           |    | 1,593,377            |  |
| 6020 State Assistance                    |    | 91,530               |    | 0                   |    | 0                    |  |
| 6030 Federal Operating Assistance Grants |    | 2,889,809            |    | 2,198,669           |    | 1,494,187            |  |
| 6040 Federal Capital Assistance Grants   |    | 322,201              |    | 9,299,000           |    | 6,045,135            |  |
| 6050 Reimbursement from Other Agencies   |    | 263,510              |    | 125,000             |    | 12,937,082           |  |
| 6200 Interest Income                     |    | 97,044               |    | 71,362              |    | 1,745,370            |  |
| 6300 Other Non-operating Revenue         |    | 219,558              |    | 1,765,282           |    | 341,941              |  |
| 6400 Management Fee                      |    | 51,905,218           |    | 58,882,267          |    | 66,318,590           |  |
| 6500 Operating Transfers In              |    | 6,023,647            |    | 24,637,887          |    | 33,887,125           |  |
| Subtotal Revenues                        | \$ | 63,816,141           | \$ | 98,667,467          | \$ | 124,362,807          |  |
| Use of Prior Year Designations           |    | 0                    |    | 0                   |    | 7,120,944            |  |
| Total Sources                            | \$ | 63,816,141           | \$ | 98,667,467          | \$ | 131,483,751          |  |

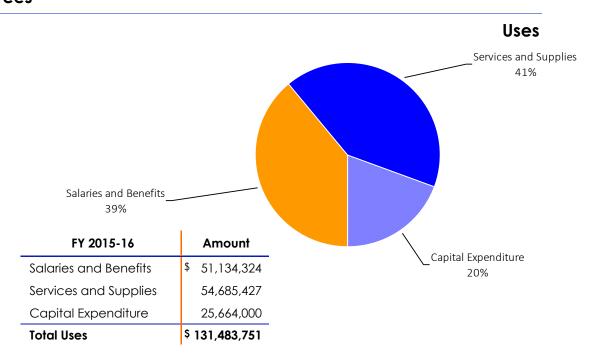
| Uses Summary                         |                       |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description                          | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |
| 7100 Salaries and Benefits           | 41,526,899            | 46,232,913           | 49,446,705           |  |  |  |  |
| 7101 LOSSAN Salaries and Benefits    | 0                     | 0                    | 1,687,619            |  |  |  |  |
| 7500 Professional Services           | 9,920,324             | 14,111,483           | 24,535,559           |  |  |  |  |
| 7540 Insurance Claims/Premiums       | 825                   | 0                    | 0                    |  |  |  |  |
| 7600 General and Administrative      | 5,725,147             | 4,580,979            | 9,149,502            |  |  |  |  |
| 7700 Maintenance Parts and Fuel      | 6,237                 | 17,500               | 8,500                |  |  |  |  |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies | 3,015,544             | 15,038,289           | 20,991,866           |  |  |  |  |
| 9000 Capital Expenditures            | 1,110,221             | 18,686,303           | 25,664,000           |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses                    | \$ 61,305,197         | \$ 98,667,467        | \$ 131,483,751       |  |  |  |  |
| Designations                         | 2,510,944             | 0                    | 0                    |  |  |  |  |
| Total Uses                           | \$ 63,816,141         | \$ 98,667,467        | \$ 131,483,751       |  |  |  |  |

#### **General Fund**



| FY 2015-16                          | Amount         |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| State Transit Assistance            | \$ 1,593,377   |
| Federal Operating Assistance Grants | 1,494,187      |
| Federal Capital Assistance Grants   | 6,045,135      |
| Reimbursement from Other Agencies   | 12,937,082     |
| Interest Income                     | 1,745,370      |
| Other Non-operating Revenue         | 341,941        |
| Management Fee                      | 66,318,590     |
| Operating Transfers In              | 33,887,125     |
| Use of Prior Year Designations      | 7,120,944      |
| Total Sources                       | \$ 131,483,751 |

### Sources



### Internal Service Fund (ISF) - Personal Liability and Property Damage (PL and PD) Narrative

The ISF - PL and PD was established to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with personal liability and property damage.

The revenues recorded in these funds are comprised of insurance recoveries and interest earnings. The expenses are comprised of insurance payouts and stop-loss insurance coverage.



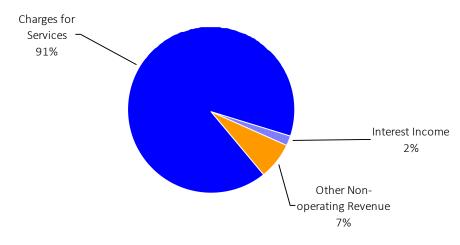
#### Internal Service Fund-PL and PD Sources & Uses

| Sources Summary                  |                       |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description                      | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |
| 5300 Charges for Services        | 4,740,009             | 8,846,726            | 4,458,621            |  |  |  |  |
| 6200 Interest Income             | 164,887               | 107,355              | 107,120              |  |  |  |  |
| 6300 Other Non-operating Revenue | 264,296               | 275,000              | 350,000              |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues                | \$ 5,169,192          | \$ 9,229,081         | \$ 4,915,741         |  |  |  |  |
| Total Sources                    | \$ 5,169,192          | \$ 9,229,081         | \$ 4,915,741         |  |  |  |  |

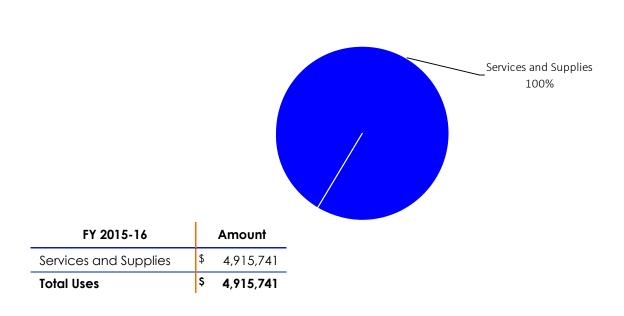
| Uses Summary                         |                                      |           |    |           |    |           |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--|--|--|
| Description                          | FY 2013-14 FY 2014-15 Actuals Budget |           |    |           |    |           |  |  |  |
| 7400 Overhead Allocation             |                                      | 161,421   |    | 148,077   |    | 237,315   |  |  |  |
| 7500 Professional Services           |                                      | 1,399,598 |    | 1,545,682 |    | 1,543,426 |  |  |  |
| 7540 Insurance Claims/Premiums       |                                      | 3,369,533 |    | 7,534,385 |    | 3,135,000 |  |  |  |
| 7600 General and Administrative      |                                      | 0         |    | 937       |    | 0         |  |  |  |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies |                                      | 28,063    |    | 0         |    | 0         |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses                    | \$                                   | 4,958,615 | \$ | 9,229,081 | \$ | 4,915,741 |  |  |  |
| Designations                         |                                      | 210,577   |    | 0         |    | 0         |  |  |  |
| Total Uses                           | \$                                   | 5,169,192 | \$ | 9,229,081 | \$ | 4,915,741 |  |  |  |

### Internal Service Fund-PL and PD

| FY 2015-16                  | Amount          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Charges for Services        | \$<br>4,458,621 |
| Interest Income             | 107,120         |
| Other Non-operating Revenue | 350,000         |
| Total Sources               | \$<br>4,915,741 |



### Sources



### Internal Service Fund (ISF) - Workers' Compensation (WC) Narrative

The **ISF - WC** was established to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with workers' compensation.

The revenues recorded in these funds are comprised of insurance recoveries and interest earnings. The expenses are comprised of insurance payouts and stop-loss insurance coverage.

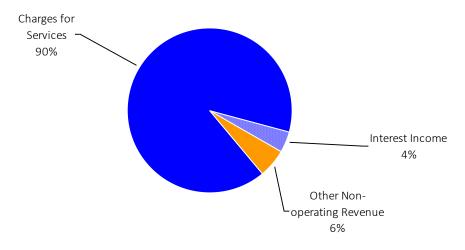
### Internal Service Fund-Workers' Compensation Sources & Uses

| Sources Summary                  |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Description                      | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | F  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | F  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |
| 5300 Charges for Services        |    | 6,446,534            |    | 6,670,332           |    | 6,978,865           |  |  |  |
| 6200 Interest Income             |    | 165,367              |    | 40,377              |    | 315,399             |  |  |  |
| 6300 Other Non-operating Revenue |    | 784,439              |    | 437,500             |    | 440,000             |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues                | \$ | 7,396,340            | \$ | 7,148,209           | \$ | 7,734,264           |  |  |  |
| Total Sources                    | \$ | 7,396,340            | \$ | 7,148,209           | \$ | 7,734,264           |  |  |  |

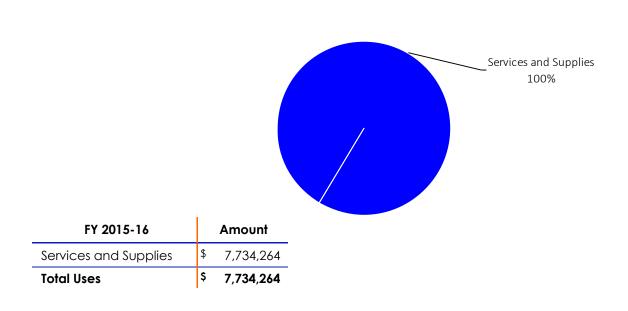
| Uses Summary                         |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|--|--|
| Description                          | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | F  | 7 2014-15<br>Budget | F  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |
| 7400 Overhead Allocation             |    | 68,016               |    | 54,315              |    | 99,995              |  |  |
| 7500 Professional Services           |    | 435,264              |    | 442,978             |    | 2,374,269           |  |  |
| 7540 Insurance Claims/Premiums       |    | 4,923,770            |    | 6,490,000           |    | 5,100,000           |  |  |
| 7600 General and Administrative      |    | 0                    |    | 916                 |    | 0                   |  |  |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies |    | 251,981              |    | 160,000             |    | 160,000             |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses                    | \$ | 5,679,031            | \$ | 7,148,209           | \$ | 7,734,264           |  |  |
| Designations                         |    | 1,717,309            |    | 0                   |    | 0                   |  |  |
| Total Uses                           | \$ | 7,396,340            | \$ | 7,148,209           | \$ | 7,734,264           |  |  |

### Internal Service Fund-Workers' Compensation

| FY 2015-16                  | Amount          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Charges for Services        | \$<br>6,978,865 |
| Interest Income             | 315,399         |
| Other Non-operating Revenue | 440,000         |
| Total Sources               | \$<br>7,734,264 |



### Sources



### **Scholarship Fund Narrative**

The OCTA Scholarship Fund is funded through employee payroll deductions, cash contributions, and the recycling of bottles and cans. The OCTA Scholarship Fund's primary fund source is employee contributions. The scholarship fund benefits college age children, grandchildren of OCTA employees and OCTA interns. To be eligible for this scholarship, students are required to write an essay as to why they want to attend college, or, if applying for a second year in a row, how their previous scholarship award was utilized to benefit their education or career. The essays are judged and recipients notified;



#### **Scholarship Fund Sources & Uses**

#### **Sources Summary**

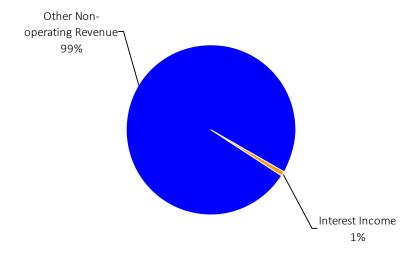
| d o | eaucation or career. The essays are judged and recipients notified; award amounts vary based on contributions and earnings in that fiscal year.  Scholarship Fund Sources & Uses |                       |                      |                      |
|-----|--|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| nis | So   | urces Summary         |                      |                      |
| dmi | Description  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
| ĕ   | 6200 Interest Income   | 25                    | 11                   | 141                  |
|     | 6300 Other Non-operating Revenue   | 14,130                | 16,662               | 17,836               |
|     | Subtotal Revenues  | \$ 14,155             | \$ 16,673            | \$ 17,977            |
|     | Use of Prior Year Designations   | 11,937                | 0                    | 1                    |
|     |  | 11,707                | 0                    | 0                    |

#### **Uses Summary**

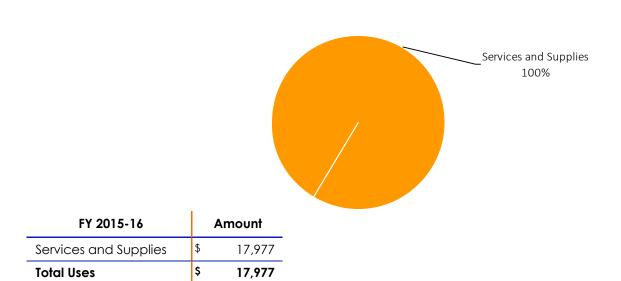
| Description                          |    | )13-14<br>tuals |    | 2014-15<br>Budget |    | 7 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----|-----------------|----|-------------------|----|---------------------|--|--|--|
| 7500 Professional Services           |    | 3               |    | 0                 |    | 0                   |  |  |  |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies |    | 26,089          |    | 16,673            |    | 17,977              |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses                    | \$ | 26,092          | \$ | 16,673            | \$ | 17,977              |  |  |  |
| Total Uses                           | \$ | 26,092          | \$ | 16,673            | \$ | 17,977              |  |  |  |

### **Scholarship Fund**

| FY 2015-16                  | Amount       |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Interest Income             | \$<br>141    |
| Other Non-operating Revenue | 17,836       |
| Total Sources               | \$<br>17,977 |



### Sources







#### The Gas Tax Fund Narrative

The **Gas Tax Fund** manages the receipt and exchange of gasoline tax revenues. The Orange County Bankruptcy Consensus Recovery Plan, signed into law in 1995, stipulated diversion of \$38 million annually from the Local

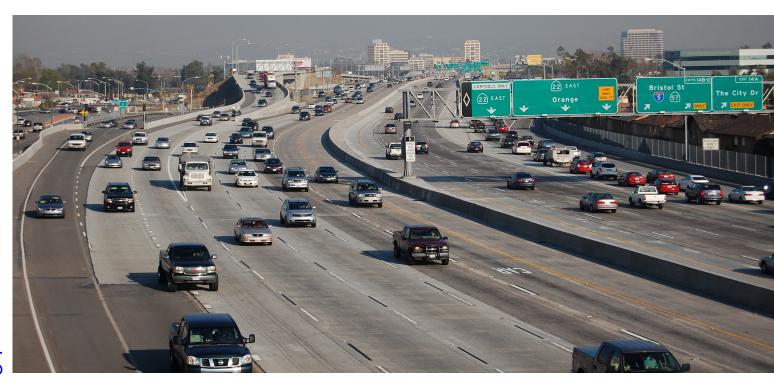
Transportation Fund (LTF) beginning in FY 1996-97 and continuing for 15 years. In exchange, \$23 million a year in county gas taxes were transferred to OCTA, beginning in FY 1997-98 and concluding in FY 2012-13. In turn, OCTA exchanged

gasoline tax revenues (dollarfor-dollar) with cities and other agencies for unrestricted funds that could be used to fund bus operations. The last transfer took place in FY 2013-14.

### Gas Tax Fund Sources & Uses

| Sources Summary                |                       |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                    | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| Use of Prior Year Designations | 543,570               | 0                    | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Sources                  | \$ 543,570            | \$ 0                 | \$ 0                 |  |  |  |  |  |

| Uses Summary                 |                       |         |                      |   |                      |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Description                  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |         | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |   | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |   |  |  |  |
| 8200 Operating Transfers Out |                       | 543,570 |                      | 0 |                      | 0 |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses            | \$                    | 543,570 | \$                   | 0 | \$                   | 0 |  |  |  |
| Total Uses                   | \$                    | 543,570 | \$                   | 0 | \$                   | 0 |  |  |  |



#### Local Transportation Fund (LTF) Narrative

The LTF was established in 1971 through the Transportation Development Act (TDA) and is derived from state sales taxes that are returned to each county based on taxable sales. This 1/4 cent sales tax provides funding for a variety of purposes including regional planning, bicycle and pedestrian facilities, paratransit service, and fixed-route service. LTF revenues may also be used as a local match for Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grants.

Budgeted revenues received by LTF are designated for the following purposes:

#### LTF Article 3 - Administration

These revenues are made available for administration of the TDA by a Transportation Planning Agency (TPA). Since OCTA is the TPA for Orange County, OCTA oversees the administration of this fund. In FY 2015-16, OCTA is claiming \$135,882 for this function. The Orange County Auditor-Controller is also claiming \$6,439 for services rendered.

#### LTF Article 3 - Planning

This funding is available for transportation planning and programming by the County Transportation Commission (CTC), as determined by TDA. OCTA is the designated CTC for Orange County and is claiming \$3,677,747 of TDA revenues for this function in FY 2015-16. An additional \$1,225,916 is being claimed by the Southern California Association of

Governments (SCAG) for regional planning efforts.

LTF Article 4 - Public Transportation Services

These revenues are available to support public transportation systems. Funds may be used for capital, operating, and maintenance costs. Transit operators must meet farebox revenue and local support ratios to remain eligible for these funds.

OCTA oversees LTF funds allocated to Orange County. Eligible recipients are the OCTD and Laguna Beach Municipal Transit Lines. In FY 2015-16, OCTD is claiming \$149,366,592 for providing public transit services to Orange County residents. Laguna Beach is eligible to claim \$1,122,388 in FY 2015-16 to fund public transit services within the city.

LTF Article 4.5 - Community Transit Services

These funds are available for the provision of community transit services, including transit services for persons with disabilities unable to use fixed-route transit services. Up to 5 percent of the annual LTF revenues are allotted to this service after deductions are made for administration, planning, and bicycle and pedestrian facility allocations.

OCTA oversees this fund and eligible recipients are designated as Consolidated Transportation Service Agencies (CTSA). OCTA has designated OCTD as the sole CTSA in Orange County. In FY 2015-16, OCTD is claiming \$7,920,473 for providing community transit services. These funds are provided to OCTD for community transportation and local agencies in Orange County to assist in their senior transportation programs.





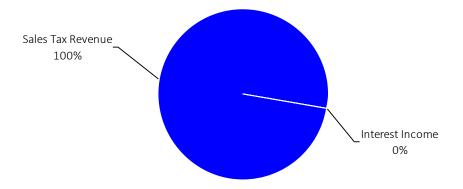
# Local Transportation Fund Sources & Uses

| Sources Summary                |   |             |    |             |    |                      |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----|-------------|----|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description                    | FY 2013-14 FY 2014-15<br>Actuals Budget |             |    |             |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |
| 6104 Sales Tax Revenue         |   | 149,286,219 |    | 159,849,314 |    | 165,253,448          |  |  |  |  |
| 6200 Interest Income           |   | 42,352      |    | 35,352      |    | 24,866               |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues              | \$                                      | 149,328,571 | \$ | 159,884,666 | \$ | 165,278,314          |  |  |  |  |
| Use of Prior Year Designations |   | 241,708     |    | 0           |    | 0                    |  |  |  |  |
| Total Sources                  | \$                                      | 149,570,279 | \$ | 159,884,666 | \$ | 165,278,314          |  |  |  |  |

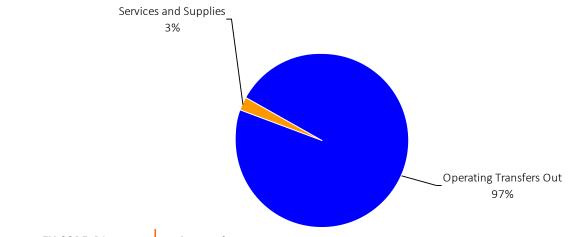
| Uses Summary                         |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Description                          |    | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |
| 7500 Professional Services           |    | 2,021,789             |    | 1,582,666            |    | 1,798,010            |  |  |  |
| 7600 General and Administrative      |    | 3,760                 |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |  |  |  |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies |    | 2,343,538             |    | 2,283,443            |    | 2,354,743            |  |  |  |
| 8200 Operating Transfers Out         |    | 145,201,192           |    | 156,018,557          |    | 161,125,561          |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses                    | \$ | 149,570,279           | \$ | 159,884,666          | \$ | 165,278,314          |  |  |  |
| Total Uses                           | \$ | 149,570,279           | \$ | 159,884,666          | \$ | 165,278,314          |  |  |  |

### **Local Transportation Fund**

| FY 2015-16        | Amount         |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Sales Tax Revenue | \$ 165,253,448 |
| Interest Income   | 24,866         |
| Total Sources     | \$ 165,278,314 |



### Sources



| FY 2015-16              | Amount         |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Services and Supplies   | \$ 4,152,753   |
| Operating Transfers Out | 161,125,561    |
| Total Uses              | \$ 165,278,314 |

boardings.

#### Orange County Transit District (OCTD) Narrative

The **OCTD Fund** supports the administrative, operational, and capital functions of bus operations, rail feeder and paratransit bus service. The OCTD fund is designed to capture all revenue and expenses for transit related activity. The fund is presented as an enterprise activity of the OCTA.

In FY 2015-16, OCTA will directly operate approximately 1.0 million revenue hours of fixed-route service, and contract an additional 583,000 hours. In FY 2015-16, OCTA anticipates 49.8 million fixed-route

The bus network serves most of the urbanized portions of Orange County with nections to Riverside, San Diego, San Bernardino, and Los Angeles Counties. The weekday span of service is generally between 4:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. for Local Lines, 4:00 a.m. to midnight for Community Lines, and four local routes operate late evening service until 1:30 a.m. Peak hour headways generally vary from 8 to 30 minutes and the maximum headway is 60 minute service.

Express service includes ten peakperiod weekday routes providing limited-stop, freeway-based service to major employment areas in Orange County as well as downtown Los Angeles, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties. OCTA's mid-size buses provide a variety of services along routes in areas where the demand does not warrant use of large buses. Many of these routes provide connector services for the Metrolink commuter rail system (StationLink), allowing Metrolink commuters to reach employment centers. The mid-size buses also allow for the provision of community-based transit service, which supplements the local bus operations system.

The Transit Division also delivers complementary paratransit services. ACCESS is a paratransit service providing trips for persons with developmental and physical disabilities, as required by the federal Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). ACCESS services are slated to provide approximately 500,264 revenue hours of service and 304,154 supplemental service trips in FY 2015-16.

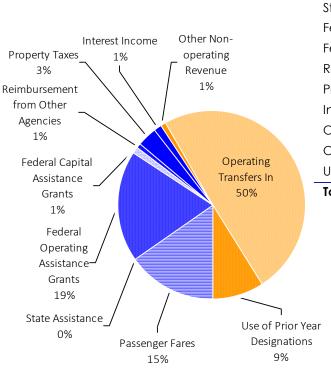


# Orange County Transit District Sources & Uses

| Sources Summary                          |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |  |
|--|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Description                              |    | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |
| 5100 Passenger Fares                     |    | 57,446,038            |    | 58,636,373           |    | 56,535,726           |  |  |  |
| 6020 State Assistance                    |    | 3,975,158             |    | 1,297,950            |    | 28,475               |  |  |  |
| 6030 Federal Operating Assistance Grants |    | 62,340,547            |    | 61,864,348           |    | 69,885,376           |  |  |  |
| 6040 Federal Capital Assistance Grants   |    | 19,734,100            |    | 117,475,000          |    | 4,072,607            |  |  |  |
| 6050 Reimbursement from Other Agencies   |    | 725,024               |    | 1,140,513            |    | 3,944,712            |  |  |  |
| 6100 Property Taxes                      |    | 12,366,178            |    | 12,859,329           |    | 12,401,715           |  |  |  |
| 6200 Interest Income                     |    | 3,719,808             |    | 3,114,223            |    | 4,251,331            |  |  |  |
| 6300 Other Non-operating Revenue         |    | 6,491,918             |    | 5,264,773            |    | 3,788,890            |  |  |  |
| 6500 Operating Transfers In              |    | 169,438,554           |    | 179,000,280          |    | 183,811,609          |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues                        | \$ | 336,237,325           | \$ | 440,652,789          | \$ | 338,720,441          |  |  |  |
| Use of Prior Year Designations           |    | 0                     |    | 23,334,850           |    | 32,561,406           |  |  |  |
| Total Sources                            | \$ | 336,237,325           | \$ | 463,987,639          | \$ | 371,281,847          |  |  |  |

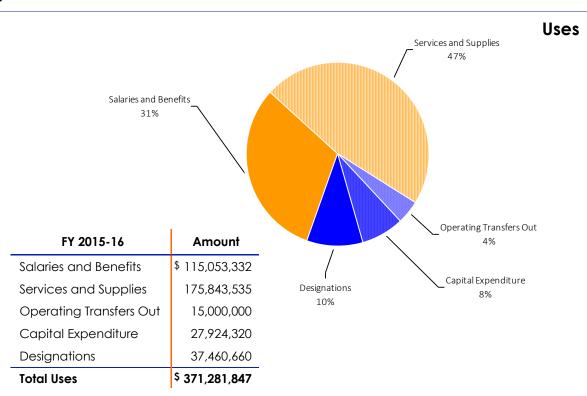
| Uses Summary                           |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |  |
|--|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Description                            |    | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |
| 7100 Salaries and Benefits             |    | 113,864,994           |    | 115,590,076          |    | 115,053,332          |  |  |  |
| 7300 Purchased Transportation Services |    | 68,793,373            |    | 76,821,181           |    | 81,849,572           |  |  |  |
| 7400 Overhead Allocation               |    | 31,299,860            |    | 32,640,312           |    | 35,251,537           |  |  |  |
| 7500 Professional Services             |    | 15,541,534            |    | 19,693,980           |    | 21,231,263           |  |  |  |
| 7540 Insurance Claims/Premiums         |    | 7,116                 |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |  |  |  |
| 7600 General and Administrative        |    | 9,912,348             |    | 13,686,554           |    | 8,898,320            |  |  |  |
| 7700 Maintenance Parts and Fuel        |    | 26,402,081            |    | 30,256,512           |    | 24,968,268           |  |  |  |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies   |    | 5,267,167             |    | 4,124,207            |    | 3,644,575            |  |  |  |
| 8111 Interest Expense                  |    | 1,563                 |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |  |  |  |
| 8200 Operating Transfers Out           |    | 160,440               |    | 10,025,850           |    | 15,000,000           |  |  |  |
| 9000 Capital Expenditures              |    | 20,059,912            |    | 133,124,000          |    | 27,924,320           |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses                      | \$ | 291,310,388           | \$ | 435,962,672          | \$ | 333,821,187          |  |  |  |
| Designations                           |    | 44,926,937            |    | 28,024,967           |    | 37,460,660           |  |  |  |
| Total Uses                             | \$ | 336,237,325           | \$ | 463,987,639          | \$ | 371,281,847          |  |  |  |

### **Orange County Transit District**



| FY 2015-16                          | Amount         |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Passenger Fares                     | \$ 56,535,726  |
| State Assistance                    | 28,475         |
| Federal Operating Assistance Grants | 69,885,376     |
| Federal Capital Assistance Grants   | 4,072,607      |
| Reimbursement from Other Agencies   | 3,944,712      |
| Property Taxes                      | 12,401,715     |
| Interest Income                     | 4,251,331      |
| Other Non-operating Revenue         | 3,788,890      |
| Operating Transfers In              | 183,811,609    |
| Use of Prior Year Designations      | 32,561,406     |
| Total Sources                       | \$ 371,281,847 |

### Sources



#### State Transit Assistance Fund (STAF) Narrative

The **STAF** was created by the California Legislature in 1979 and has been in existence since 1980. The fund provides a second source of Transportation Development Act (TDA) funding for transportation planning and mass transportation purposes.

Public Transportation Account (PTA) revenues are derived from sales tax on diesel fuel. Fifty percent of all PTA revenues are apportioned to

STAF. In FY 2015-16, this is estimated to generate \$387.8 million.

In FY 2015-16 the State Controller estimates they will collect and allocate \$193.9 million of STAF based on the latest available annual population estimates from the Department of Finance.

In addition, the State Controller estimates they will collect and allocate \$193.9 million of STAF based

primarily on qualifying revenues from the prior fiscal year Annual Report of Financial Transactions of Transit Operators and Non-Transit Claimants under TDA.

OCTA's allocation of revenues from STAF is estimated at \$20.9 million in FY 2015-16. This amount will be transferred to the OCTD fund for bus capital related expenditures.

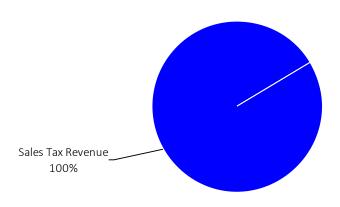
#### State Transit Assistance Fund Sources & Uses

| Sources Summary        |    |                       |    |                      |    |                     |  |  |
|------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|--|--|
| Description            | ı  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | i  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |
| 6104 Sales Tax Revenue |    | 22,280,444            |    | 19,770,991           |    | 20,887,347          |  |  |
| 6200 Interest Income   |    | 7,078                 |    | 0                    |    | 0                   |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues      | \$ | 22,287,522            | \$ | 19,770,991           | \$ | 20,887,347          |  |  |
| Total Sources          | \$ | 22,287,522            | \$ | 19,770,991           | \$ | 20,887,347          |  |  |

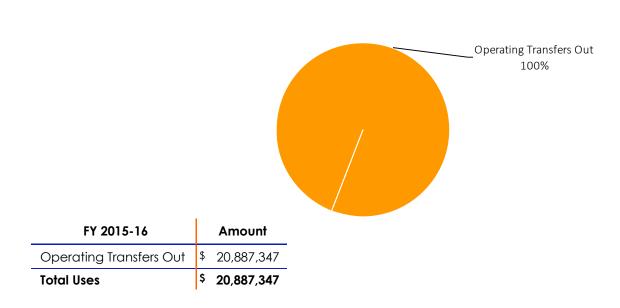
| Uses Summary                         |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|
| Description                          |    | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | I  | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | l  | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |
| 7600 General and Administrative      |    | 1,601                 |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |  |  |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies |    | 219                   |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |  |  |
| 8200 Operating Transfers Out         |    | 22,280,444            |    | 19,770,991           |    | 20,887,347           |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses                    | \$ | 22,282,264            | \$ | 19,770,991           | \$ | 20,887,347           |  |  |
| Designations                         |    | 5,258                 |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |  |  |
| Total Uses                           | \$ | 22,287,522            | \$ | 19,770,991           | \$ | 20,887,347           |  |  |

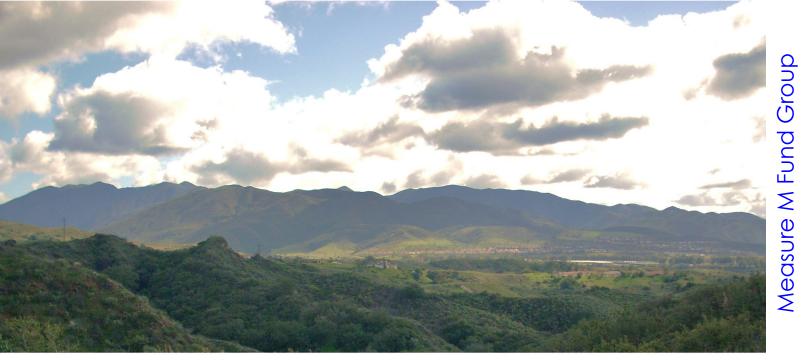
### **State Transit Assistance Fund**

| FY 2015-16        | Amount           |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Sales Tax Revenue | \$<br>20,887,347 |
| Total Sources     | \$<br>20,887,347 |



### **Sources**





#### Local Transportation Authority (LTA) Measure M1 (M1) Fund Narrative

The LTA M1 Fund provides funding for transportation improvements in Orange County to keep residents of Orange County moving. In 1990, Orange County voters approved a 20-year program for transportation improvements, funded by a half-cent sales tax. M1 allocates all sales tax revenues to specific Orange County transportation improvement projects in three major areas: freeways, streets and roads, and transit. The funding is allocated as follows: 43 percent allocated to improving the freeways, 32 percent to streets and roads (21 percent local roads, and 11 percent to

regional streets), and 25 percent to transit. M1 sales tax collections ended on March 31, 2011 and delivered more than \$4 billion worth of transportation improvements. FY 2014-15 expenditures of \$31.6 million represent drawdowns on M1 cash reserve balances.

Upon the closing of the M1 fund at the end of fiscal year 2015, the remaining fund balance of approximately \$99.9 million is committed and will be used for Measure M2 (M2) projects that are in the same mode and related to the original M1 Expenditure

Plan. Approximately \$80 million is from the transit program and will be deposited into OCTA's long-term operating fund for Metrolink commuter rail services. Approximately \$11.2 million of the balance is from the freeway program, and will be deposited into the General Fund for the Interstate 5 widening project and the closeout of the West County Connectors Project. The remaining \$8.7 million is from the streets and roads program, and will deposited in the M2 fund for street improvement projects through future OCTA competitive calls for projects.

#### Local Transportation Authority Measure M1 Sources & Uses

| Sources Summary                          |                       |                       |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                              | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget  | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6020 State Assistance                    | 230,59                | 0                     | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6030 Federal Operating Assistance Grants | 4,260,437             | 7 0                   | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6040 Federal Capital Assistance Grants   | 1,087,643             | 0                     | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6050 Reimbursement from Other Agencies   | 8,088,15              | 5,498,000             | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6200 Interest Income                     | 2,082,937             | 2,053,916             | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6300 Other Non-operating Revenue         | 342,04                | 120,000               | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6550 Proceeds Sale of Capital Asset      | 2,255,52              | 0                     | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues                        | \$ 18,347,334         | <b>4</b> \$ 7,671,916 | \$ 0                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Use of Prior Year Designations           | 40,360,913            | 3 23,930,974          | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Sources                            | \$ 58,708,24          | 7 \$ 31,602,890       | \$ 0                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Uses Summary                         |    |                      |    |                     |                      |   |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Description                          |    | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | F  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |   |  |  |
| 7400 Overhead Allocation             |    | 1,722,466            |    | 2,616,314           | C                    | ) |  |  |
| 7500 Professional Services           |    | 1,504,355            |    | 1,436,886           | C                    | ) |  |  |
| 7600 General and Administrative      |    | 51,529               |    | 21,722              | C                    | ) |  |  |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies |    | 24,474,826           |    | 21,939,968          | C                    | ) |  |  |
| 8200 Operating Transfers Out         |    | 20,749,000           |    | 0                   | C                    | ) |  |  |
| 9000 Capital Expenditures            |    | 10,206,071           |    | 5,588,000           | C                    | ) |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses                    | \$ | 58,708,247           | \$ | 31,602,890          | \$ 0                 | ) |  |  |
| Total Uses                           | \$ | 58,708,247           | \$ | 31,602,890          | \$ 0                 | ) |  |  |

#### Local Transportation Authority (LTA) Measure M2 (M2) Fund Narrative

The original Measure M (M1) half-cent local transportation sales tax, approved by Orange County voters in November 1990, ended in April 2011. On November 7, 2006, 69.7 percent of Orange County voters approved the renewal of Measure M, also known as **M2**, for an additional 30 years, beginning in 2011.

Like M1, 43 percent of the net revenue from M2 will be dedicated to improving Orange County freeways, the largest portion of the 30-year transportation plan. 32 percent will be used to improve Orange County's more than 6,500 lanes of aging streets and roads. The remaining 25 percent will be

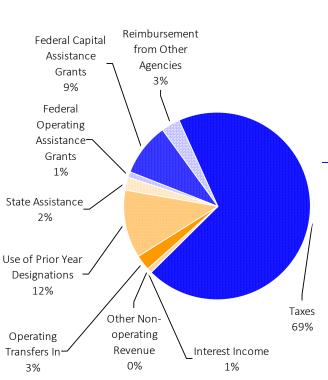
allocated to building and improving rail and bus transportation in Orange County (20 percent will be allocated to develop transit extensions for the Metrolink corridor, thereby enhancing the overall transit system and 5 percent for senior citizens and for establishing local bus circulators).

#### Local Transportation Authority Measure M2 Sources & Uses

| Sources Summary                          |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |  |
|--|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Description                              |    | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |
| 6010 State Transit Assistance            |    | 332,241               |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |  |  |  |
| 6020 State Assistance                    |    | 34,829,486            |    | 31,352,050           |    | 9,600,560            |  |  |  |
| 6030 Federal Operating Assistance Grants |    | 40,434,252            |    | 22,313,940           |    | 4,160,000            |  |  |  |
| 6040 Federal Capital Assistance Grants   |    | 30,202,729            |    | 84,959,300           |    | 41,702,478           |  |  |  |
| 6050 Reimbursement from Other Agencies   |    | 15,719,789            |    | 11,200,000           |    | 14,710,000           |  |  |  |
| 6101 Taxes                               |    | 279,587,046           |    | 301,846,247          |    | 310,126,626          |  |  |  |
| 6200 Interest Income                     |    | 3,315,707             |    | 3,183,713            |    | 3,429,573            |  |  |  |
| 6300 Other Non-operating Revenue         |    | 414,967               |    | 100,000              |    | 102,000              |  |  |  |
| 6500 Operating Transfers In              |    | 34,129,628            |    | 0                    |    | 13,153,000           |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues                        | \$ | 438,965,845           | \$ | 454,955,250          | \$ | 396,984,237          |  |  |  |
| Use of Prior Year Designations           |    | 0                     |    | 47,360,113           |    | 51,786,923           |  |  |  |
| Total Sources                            | \$ | 438,965,845           | \$ | 502,315,363          | \$ | 448,771,160          |  |  |  |

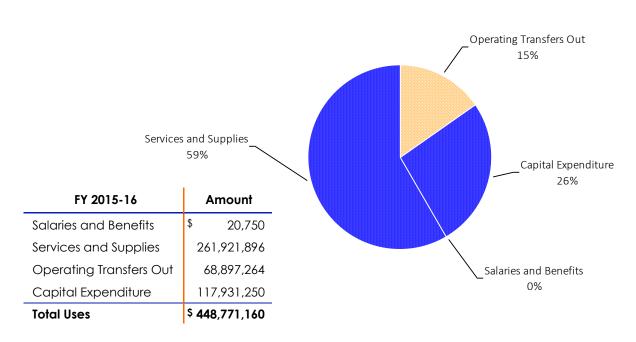
| Uses Summary                         |                       |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                          | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7100 Salaries and Benefits           | 0                     | 0                    | 20,750               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7400 Overhead Allocation             | 13,169,451            | 17,723,786           | 23,649,472           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7500 Professional Services           | 36,804,786            | 120,687,857          | 83,626,632           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7600 General and Administrative      | 72,458                | 179,291              | 184,898              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies | 162,001,926           | 192,394,551          | 154,460,894          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8111 Interest Expense                | 72,878                | 125,000              | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8200 Operating Transfers Out         | 31,589,073            | 35,889,878           | 68,897,264           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9000 Capital Expenditures            | 110,521,874           | 135,315,000          | 117,931,250          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses                    | \$ 354,232,446        | \$ 502,315,363       | \$ 448,771,160       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Designations                         | 84,733,399            | 0                    | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Uses                           | \$ 438,965,845        | \$ 502,315,363       | \$ 448,771,160       |  |  |  |  |  |

### Local Transportation Authority Measure M2



| FY 2015-16                          | Amount         |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| State Assistance                    | \$ 9,600,560   |
| Federal Operating Assistance Grants | 4,160,000      |
| Federal Capital Assistance Grants   | 41,702,478     |
| Reimbursement from Other Agencies   | 14,710,000     |
| Taxes                               | 310,126,626    |
| Interest Income                     | 3,429,573      |
| Other Non-operating Revenue         | 102,000        |
| Operating Transfers In              | 13,153,000     |
| Use of Prior Year Designations      | 51,786,923     |
| Total Sources                       | \$ 448,771,160 |

Sources



### Measure M2 (M2) Bond Debt Service Fund Narrative



The M2 Bond Debt Service Fund accumulates the financial resources required for the repayment of long-term debt. Funds to accommodate principal and interest payments are accumulated and debt service transactions are recorded in this fund. Debt service funds are accounted for on a modified

accrual basis of accounting. Interest earnings are recognized in the debt service fund. This fund will also account for the Federal Government payment to OCTA for a 35 percent subsidy that offsets interest expense for the taxable Build America Bonds.

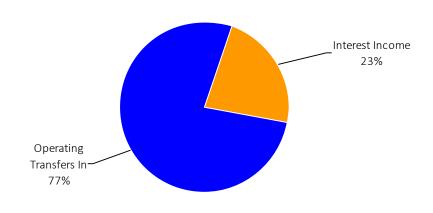
#### Measure M2 Bond Debt Service Sources & Uses

| Sources Summary                |    |                      |    |                      |    |                      |
|--------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|
| Description                    | ı  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | I  | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
| 6200 Interest Income           |    | 6,409,637            |    | 6,559,064            |    | 6,493,553            |
| 6500 Operating Transfers In    |    | 28,791,254           |    | 22,232,774           |    | 22,300,035           |
| Subtotal Revenues              | \$ | 35,200,891           | \$ | 28,791,838           | \$ | 28,793,588           |
| Use of Prior Year Designations |    | 6,970,575            |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |
| Total Sources                  | \$ | 42,171,466           | \$ | 28,791,838           | \$ | 28,793,588           |

| Uses Summary                             |                       |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Description                              | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |
| 8111 Interest Expense                    | 22,190,838            | 21,926,838           | 21,583,588           |  |  |  |
| 8112 Principal Payment On Long Term Debt | 6,600,000             | 6,865,000            | 7,210,000            |  |  |  |
| 8200 Operating Transfers Out             | 13,380,628            | 0                    | 0                    |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses                        | \$ 42,171,466         | \$ 28,791,838        | \$ 28,793,588        |  |  |  |
| Total Uses                               | \$ 42,171,466         | \$ 28,791,838        | \$ 28,793,588        |  |  |  |

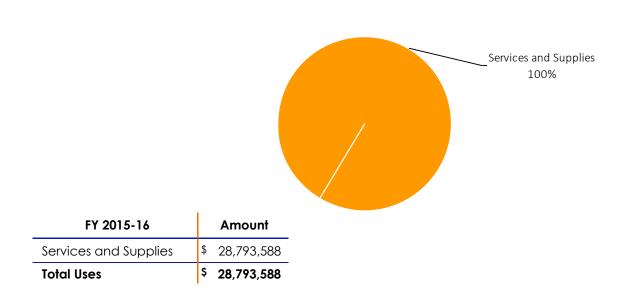
#### Measure M2 Bond Debt Service

| FY 2015-16             | Amount           |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Interest Income        | \$<br>6,493,553  |
| Operating Transfers In | 22,300,035       |
| Total Sources          | \$<br>28,793,588 |



## **Sources**

# Uses





#### Commuter and Urban Rail Endowment (CURE) 1 Fund Narrative

The **CURE 1 Fund** finances the operation of commuter rail service and the maintenance of OCTA-owned right-of-way. Commuter rail service travels through Orange County between Los Angeles and San Diego counties on the Orange County Line and between the cities of San Bernardino and San Juan Capistrano, on the Inland Empire-Orange County Line. Orange County commuter rail service, part of the regional Metrolink network, is operated by

the Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA), which is a joint powers authority. As one of five member agencies, OCTA Board members participate on the SCRRA Board of Directors. OCTA staff members participate on SCRRA's Technical Advisory Committee, which makes policy and operation recommendations to the SCRRA Board. OCTA also coordinates design and construction work along Orange County's rail corridors, and coordinates all rail

projects with appropriate OCTA departments, corridor cities, and other agencies impacted by necessary improvements.

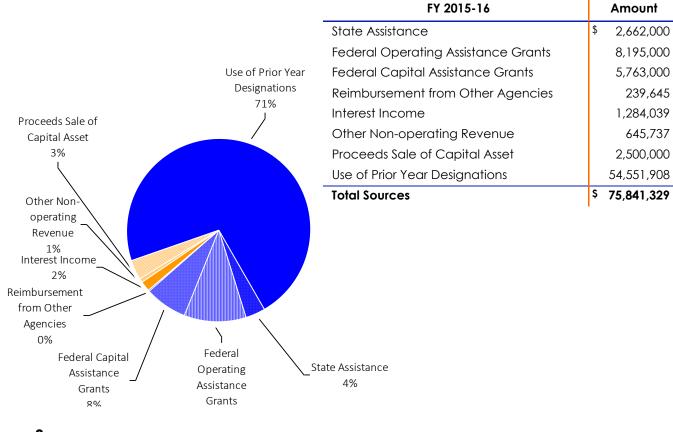
The Orange County Line, Inland Empire-Orange County Line, and the 91 Line of the Commuter Rail Program are made possible by funding received from the CURE, and M2, as well as Federal, State and other local sources.

#### Commuter and Urban Rail Endowment 1 Sources & Uses

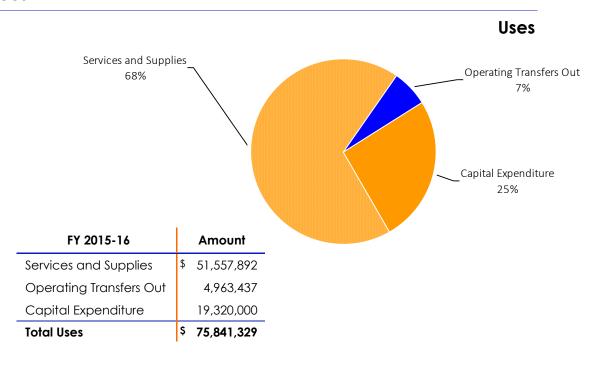
| Sources Summary                          |    |                       |    |                     |    |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|----|-----------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                              | ı  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | I  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | I  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6020 State Assistance                    |    | 10,660,991            |    | 808,000             |    | 2,662,000           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6030 Federal Operating Assistance Grants |    | 3,244,472             |    | 11,490,292          |    | 8,195,000           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6040 Federal Capital Assistance Grants   |    | 0                     |    | 0                   |    | 5,763,000           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6050 Reimbursement from Other Agencies   |    | 0                     |    | 208,520             |    | 239,645             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6200 Interest Income                     |    | 965,412               |    | 1,190,753           |    | 1,284,039           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6300 Other Non-operating Revenue         |    | 796,520               |    | 508,611             |    | 645,737             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6550 Proceeds Sale of Capital Asset      |    | 2,166,666             |    | 0                   |    | 2,500,000           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues                        | \$ | 17,834,061            | \$ | 14,206,176          | \$ | 21,289,421          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Use of Prior Year Designations           |    | 10,796,982            |    | 37,936,197          |    | 54,551,908          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Sources                            | \$ | 28,631,043            | \$ | 52,142,373          | \$ | 75,841,329          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Uses Summary                         |    |                      |    |                     |    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                          | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | i  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | I  | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7400 Overhead Allocation             |    | 2,154,667            |    | 2,032,089           |    | 2,720,912            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7500 Professional Services           |    | 23,476,622           |    | 31,665,930          |    | 36,484,954           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7600 General and Administrative      |    | 37,397               |    | 13,142              |    | 6,526                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies |    | -1,714,929           |    | 7,128,874           |    | 12,345,500           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8200 Operating Transfers Out         |    | 3,972,052            |    | 4,603,338           |    | 4,963,437            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9000 Capital Expenditures            |    | 705,234              |    | 6,699,000           |    | 19,320,000           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses                    |    | 28,631,043           | \$ | 52,142,373          | \$ | 75,841,329           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Uses                           | \$ | 28,631,043           | \$ | 52,142,373          | \$ | 75,841,329           |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Commuter and Urban Rail Endowment 1



#### Sources







#### State Route 91 Express Lanes (SR-91) Fund Narrative

The **SR-91 Express Lanes** is a four-lane, 10 mile toll road extending from the Orange/Riverside County line west to the SR-55. It was first authorized as one of four public-private toll road projects by the State of California legislature in 1989. Built at a cost of \$135 million, the 91 Express Lanes opened in 1995.

The California Private Transportation Company (CPTC) was the original owner of the 91 Express Lanes. An agreement with the State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) included a non-compete provision that created a 1.5 mile protection zone along each side of the SR-91 Freeway. This zone prohibited improvements along the corridor and created mobility problems as the region and corresponding transportation demands continued to grow. To mitigate growing concerns over congestion, OCTA acquired the 91 Express Lanes franchise rights in January 2003 for \$207.5 million.

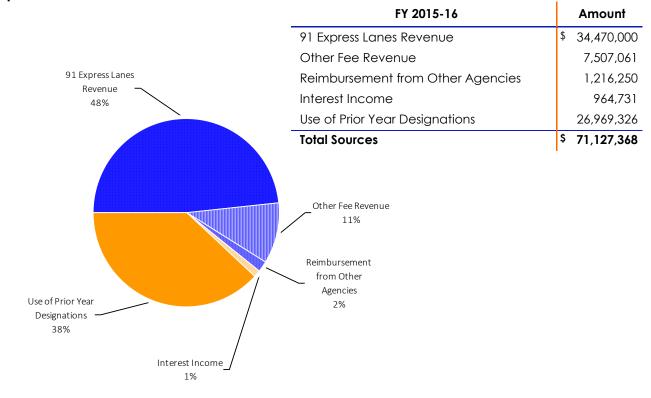
OCTA's acquisition of the 91 Express Lanes franchise rights and Assembly Bill (AB) 1010 (Correa) eliminated the non-compete provision, clearing the way for future enhancements along the SR-91 corridor. In September 2008, Senate Bill (SB) 1316 (Correa) authorized OCTA to assign its franchise rights, interests and obligations in the Riverside County portion to the Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC), thereby allowing RCTC to add two toll lanes and a regular lane in each direction on the SR-91 from the Orange County line to Interstate 15. RCTC's project will extend the 91 Express Lanes by an additional thirteen miles. The bill also authorizes the terms of the franchise to expire no later than December 31, 2065.

#### 91 Express Lanes Sources & Uses

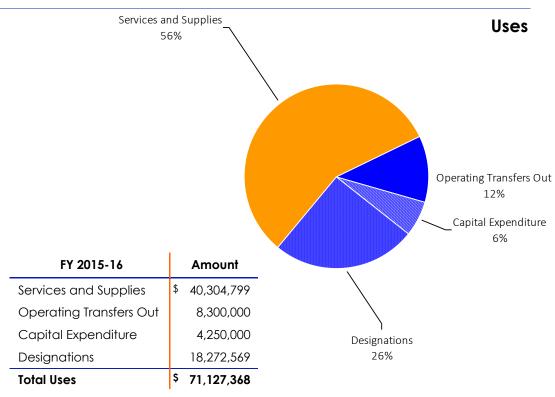
| Sources Summary                          |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                              |    | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | I  | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | I  | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5500 91 Express Lanes Revenue            |    | 34,047,077            |    | 34,514,899           |    | 34,470,000           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5550 Other Fee Revenue                   |    | 8,810,334             |    | 6,944,175            |    | 7,507,061            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6030 Federal Operating Assistance Grants |    | -39,547               |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6050 Reimbursement from Other Agencies   |    | 0                     |    | 0                    |    | 1,216,250            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6200 Interest Income                     |    | 700,899               |    | 1,002,400            |    | 964,731              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6300 Other Non-operating Revenue         |    | 147,415               |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues                        | \$ | 43,666,178            | \$ | 42,461,474           | \$ | 44,158,042           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Use of Prior Year Designations           |    | 0                     |    | 0                    |    | 26,969,326           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Sources                            | \$ | 43,666,178            | \$ | 42,461,474           | \$ | 71,127,368           |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Uses Summary                           |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |  |  |  |  |
|--|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description                            | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | F  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | F  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |
| 7300 Purchased Transportation Services |    | 7,878,502            |    | 8,310,000           |    | 8,520,500           |  |  |  |  |
| 7400 Overhead Allocation               |    | 2,290,301            |    | 2,504,112           |    | 2,888,029           |  |  |  |  |
| 7500 Professional Services             |    | 3,596,661            |    | 6,583,524           |    | 21,627,419          |  |  |  |  |
| 7540 Insurance Claims/Premiums         |    | 477,693              |    | 750,000             |    | 750,000             |  |  |  |  |
| 7600 General and Administrative        |    | 347,955              |    | 699,078             |    | 758,501             |  |  |  |  |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies   |    | 1,089,920            |    | 19,000              |    | 14,000              |  |  |  |  |
| 8111 Interest Expense                  |    | 5,913,676            |    | 5,897,100           |    | 5,746,350           |  |  |  |  |
| 8200 Operating Transfers Out           |    | 0                    |    | 0                   |    | 8,300,000           |  |  |  |  |
| 9000 Capital Expenditures              |    | 364,840              |    | 1,975,000           |    | 4,250,000           |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses                      | \$ | 21,959,548           | \$ | 26,737,814          | \$ | 52,854,799          |  |  |  |  |
| Designations                           |    | 21,706,630           |    | 15,723,660          |    | 18,272,569          |  |  |  |  |
| Total Uses                             |    | 43,666,178           | \$ | 42,461,474          | \$ | 71,127,368          |  |  |  |  |

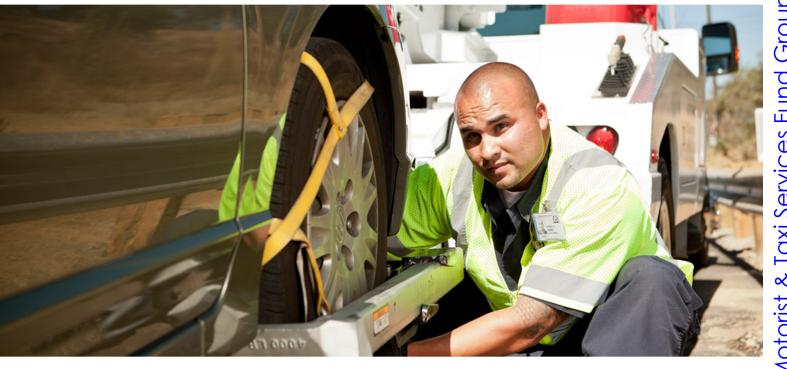
#### 91 Express Lanes



#### Sources







#### Orange County Taxicab Administration Program (OCTAP) Fund Narrative

The **OCTAP** supports the administrative functions of the OCTAP program itself. Although all OCTAP revenues are recorded at the fund level, expenses are recorded in the department in which the activity occurs. To capture all revenue and expenses associated with the OCTAP, all department charges to the OCTAP Fund need to be consolidated. After being consolidated, the OCTAP Fund is balanced and presented.

way, the OCTAP program is to be operated as a business, meaning that program related expenses are covered by program generated revenues. Revenue includes: company permits, taxi and driver permits, administrative fines, and interest earnings.

The OCTAP staff is responsible for the management and administration of a countywide taxicab regulatory program. OCTAP staff is responsible for coordinating with the thirty-four participating cities and the County of Orange to ensure taxi transportation is in compliance with meeting OCTAP regulations. They also conduct background checks of drivers, inspect vehicles,

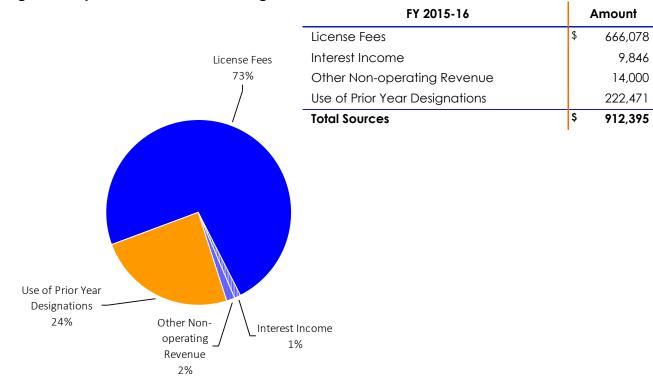
issue permits, and confirm vehicle insurance requirements. The OCTAP program provides a centralized approach to taxicab regulation that has relieved the individual cities, as well as the county of administrative burden, therefore, eliminating duplication among the jurisdictions. It also provides a single point of contact for the cab companies and drivers resulting in significant financial savings. Rigorously monitored vehicles, combined with stricter regulations on companies and drivers, have provided both local residents and visitors with improved public transportation and safety.

#### Orange County Taxi Administration Program Sources & Uses

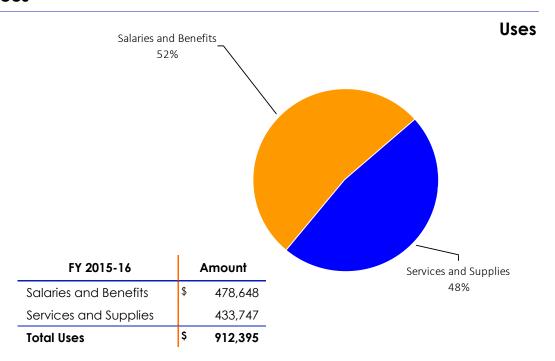
| eginning with FY 2000-01, an nterprise Fund (Fund 34) was reated in which all revenues and expenses associated with the operations of the OCTAP program were captured. In this Orange County Taxi Administr | is responsible for co<br>the thirty-four par<br>and the County of C<br>taxi transportation<br>with meeting OC<br>They also conduc<br>checks of drivers, i | ticip<br>Orang<br>is in a<br>[AP<br>ct b<br>nspe | ating cities<br>ge to ensure<br>compliance<br>regulations.<br>packground<br>ect vehicles, |    | on companie<br>orovided both | s a<br>loo<br>pro | tricter regulation described in the drivers, he call residents of ved public troety. |
|---|---|--|---|----|------------------------------|-------------------|--|
|   | Sources Su  | ımm  | ary   |    |                              |                   |  |
| Description   |   | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals  |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget         |                   | FY 2015-16<br>Budget   |
| 6110 License Fees   |   |  | 805,416   |    | 763,251                      |                   | 666,078  |
| 6200 Interest Income  |   |  | 13,690  |    | 10,439                       |                   | 9,846  |
| 6300 Other Non-operating Reve   | enue  |  | 21,993  |    | 24,000                       |                   | 14,000   |
| Subtotal Revenues   |   | \$   | 841,099   | \$ | 797,690                      | \$                | 689,924  |
| Use of Prior Year Designation   | ons   |  | 0   |    | 134,323                      |                   | 222,471  |
| Total Sources   |   | \$   | 841,099   | \$ | 932,013                      | \$                | 912,395  |
|   | Uses Sun  | nma  | ry  |    |                              |                   |  |
| Description   |   | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals  |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget         |                   | FY 2015-16<br>Budget   |
|   |   |  |   |    |                              |                   |  |

| Uses Summary                    |    |                      |                 |       |    |                   |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|----|----------------------|-----------------|-------|----|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description                     | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014<br>Budg |       |    | 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |
| 7100 Salaries and Benefits      |    | 392,999              | 49              | 9,633 |    | 478,648           |  |  |  |  |
| 7400 Overhead Allocation        |    | 268,762              | 27              | 1,258 |    | 338,905           |  |  |  |  |
| 7600 General and Administrative |    | 92,383               | 16              | 1,122 |    | 94,842            |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses               | \$ | 754,144              | \$ 93           | 2,013 | \$ | 912,395           |  |  |  |  |
| Designations                    |    | 86,955               |                 | 0     |    | 0                 |  |  |  |  |
| Total Uses                      | \$ | 841,099              | \$ 93           | 2,013 | \$ | 912,395           |  |  |  |  |

## Orange County Taxi Administration Program



## Sources



#### Service Authority for Abandoned Vehicles (SAAV) Fund Narrative

The **SAAV** Fund finances the removal of abandoned vehicles throughout Orange County. Thirty-four cities and the County of Orange are eligible to participate in the program to abate abandoned vehicles from public and private property. The operation of the SAAV program is made possible through Senate Bill 106 (Chapter 175, Statutes of 2001), which extends the program in 10-year increments, providing a \$1 per year assessment through motor vehicle registration.

Annual program costs are limited to the amount of revenue collected from vehicle registration fees and any interest earned. The SAAV program has removed hundreds of thousands of vehicles from local Orange County streets and roads over the 20 year life of the program. The SAAV program was scheduled to sunset in 2012, but will continue to see activity until all of the program reserves are distributed.

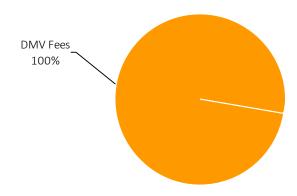
#### Service Authority for Abandoned Vehicles Sources & Uses

| Sources Summary                |                                |       |    |        |    |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|----|--------|----|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                    | Description FY 2013-14 Actuals |       |    |        |    | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6103 DMV Fees                  |                                | 1,968 |    | 10,000 |    | 1,000               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6200 Interest Income           |                                | 63    |    | 0      |    | 0                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues              | \$                             | 2,031 | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 1,000               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Use of Prior Year Designations |                                | 3,080 |    | 0      |    | 0                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Sources                  | \$                             | 5,111 | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 1,000               |  |  |  |  |  |

| Uses Summary                    |    |                      |                      |    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|----|----------------------|----------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                     | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7600 General and Administrative |    | 5,007                | 5,03                 | 58 | 53                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8200 Operating Transfers Out    |    | 104                  |                      | 0  | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses               | \$ | 5,111                | \$ 5,0               | 58 | \$ 53                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Designations                    |    | 0                    | 4,94                 | 42 | 947                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Uses                      | \$ | 5,111                | \$ 10,00             | 00 | \$ 1,000             |  |  |  |  |  |

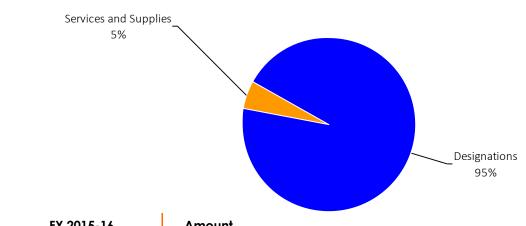
# Service Authority for Abandoned Vehicles

|   | FY 2015-16    | Amount      |
|---|---------------|-------------|
| • | DMV Fees      | \$<br>1,000 |
| • | Total Sources | \$<br>1,000 |



# Sources

Uses



| F1 2015-16            | AIIIOUIII   |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Services and Supplies | \$<br>53    |
| Designations          | 947         |
| Total Uses            | \$<br>1,000 |

#### Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE) Fund Narrative

The **SAFE** program administers the freeway call box system that assists motorists requiring roadside aid. The call answering center can assist the stranded motorist by calling a friend or family member, an auto club, or the California Highway Patrol in case of an accident or if a tow is needed. If a call is received during peak commute hours, the call center will dispatch the Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) to help. SAFE is responsible for the maintenance and operation of a current network of 637 call boxes.

SAFE is also a partner in the operation of the FSP in Orange County. The FSP service is operated jointly by the California Highway Patrol (CHP), Caltrans, and OCTA. The service includes a fleet of 34

tow trucks patrolling freeways during peak commuting hours to assist stranded motorists and improve traffic flow. As congestion has increased, FSP service has expanded and includes limited mid-day service at major freeway interchanges and weekend service on Interstate 5 in south Orange County.

SAFE has also partnered with the Los Angeles County SAFE, Caltrans, CHP, and Ventura County Transportation Commission in the development of a motorist aid and traffic information system known as 511. This system offers an interactive voice response telephone feature that can provide callers with traffic speeds and travel times on state highways, help callers plan a public

transit trip, or provide information on commuter services such as carpool/vanpool, bicycling, and park and ride. The Go511.com website provides a number of features including a traffic map, transit trip planning, carpool and vanpool information, as well as information on bicycling, airports, and taxies.

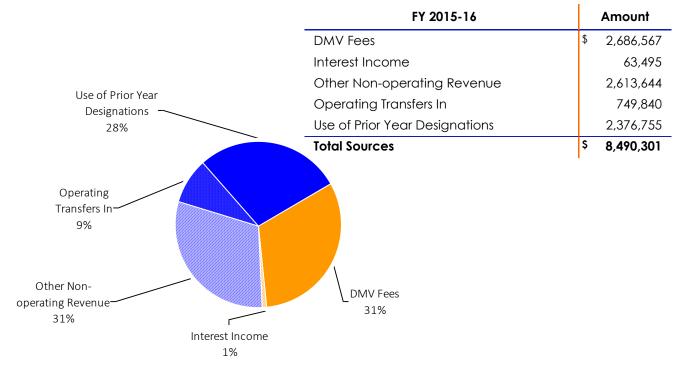
The SAFE program is funded through a \$1 per year fee collected from motor vehicle registration within the county as authorized by California Streets and Highways Code section 2555. Additionally, SAFE receives funding from the State Highway Account through Caltrans for FSP operations. In addition, as of April 2011, M2 also provides funding for FSP operations.

#### Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies Sources & Uses

| Sources Summary                        |    |                      |    |                   |    |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|----|----------------------|----|-------------------|----|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                            | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | 2014-15<br>Budget | F  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6050 Reimbursement from Other Agencies |    | 4,938                |    | 0                 |    | 0                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6103 DMV Fees                          |    | 2,666,907            |    | 2,644,190         |    | 2,686,567           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6200 Interest Income                   |    | 35,425               |    | 34,640            |    | 63,495              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6300 Other Non-operating Revenue       |    | 2,669,854            |    | 2,556,159         |    | 2,613,644           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6500 Operating Transfers In            |    | 0                    |    | 687,673           |    | 749,840             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues                      | \$ | 5,377,124            | \$ | 5,922,662         | \$ | 6,113,546           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Use of Prior Year Designations         |    | 745,702              |    | 1,013,180         |    | 2,376,755           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Sources                          | \$ | 6,122,826            | \$ | 6,935,842         | \$ | 8,490,301           |  |  |  |  |  |

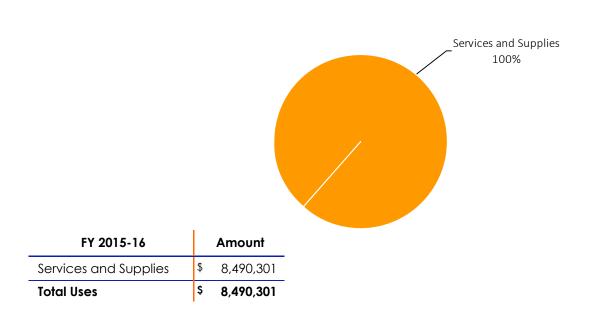
| Uses Summary                         |    |                      |    |                     |                      |           |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Description                          | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | F  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |           |  |  |
| 7400 Overhead Allocation             |    | 761,604              |    | 892,004             |                      | 1,119,680 |  |  |
| 7500 Professional Services           |    | 4,720,401            |    | 4,925,898           |                      | 5,213,941 |  |  |
| 7600 General and Administrative      |    | 442,363              |    | 1,096,140           |                      | 891,680   |  |  |
| 7800 Contributions to Other Agencies |    | 12,580               |    | 21,800              |                      | 1,265,000 |  |  |
| 9000 Capital Expenditures            |    | 331                  |    | 0                   |                      | 0         |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses                    | \$ | 5,937,279            | \$ | 6,935,842           | \$                   | 8,490,301 |  |  |
| Designations                         |    | 185,547              |    | 0                   |                      | 0         |  |  |
| Total Uses                           | \$ | 6,122,826            | \$ | 6,935,842           | \$                   | 8,490,301 |  |  |

#### **Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies**



## Sources

# Uses







#### Orange County Unified Transportation Trust (OCUTT) Fund Narrative

The **OCUTT** accumulates interest

earned on the Transit Development
Capital Projects Fund. In 2004,
OCUTT funds were earmarked
by the OCTA Board of Directors
for project readiness activities
managed by the Planning Division.

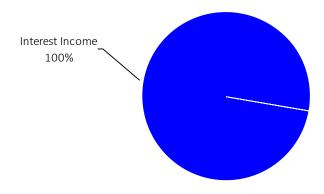
## Orange County Unified Transportation Trust Sources & Uses

| Sources Summary                |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|
| Description                    | F  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |
| 6200 Interest Income           |    | 189,526               |    | 69,262               |    | 89,933               |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues              | \$ | 189,526               | \$ | 69,262               | \$ | 89,933               |  |  |
| Use of Prior Year Designations |    | 506,580               |    | 250,000              |    | 0                    |  |  |
| Total Sources                  | \$ | 696,106               | \$ | 319,262              | \$ | 89,933               |  |  |

| Uses Summary                    |    |                   |    |                     |                      |        |  |  |
|---------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|---------------------|----------------------|--------|--|--|
| Description                     |    | 2013-14<br>ctuals |    | ' 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |        |  |  |
| 7500 Professional Services      |    | 17,996            |    | 7,256               |                      | 8,955  |  |  |
| 7600 General and Administrative |    | 0                 |    | 364                 |                      | 0      |  |  |
| 8200 Operating Transfers Out    |    | 506,580           |    | 250,000             |                      | 75,000 |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses               | \$ | 524,576           | \$ | 257,620             | \$                   | 83,955 |  |  |
| Designations                    |    | 171,530           |    | 61,642              |                      | 5,978  |  |  |
| Total Uses                      | \$ | 696,106           | \$ | 319,262             | \$                   | 89,933 |  |  |

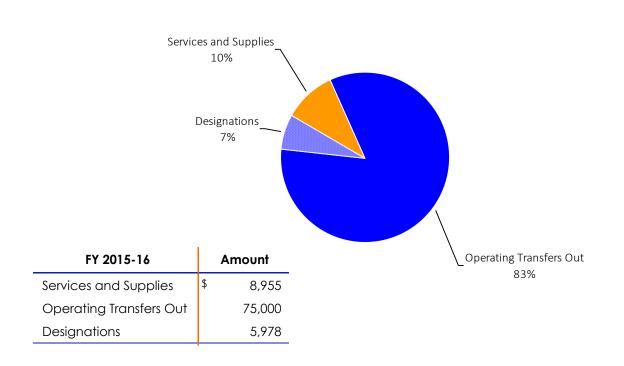
# **Orange County Unified Transportation Trust**

| FY 2015-16      | Amount       |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Interest Income | \$<br>89,933 |
| Total Sources   | \$<br>89,933 |



# Sources

# Uses



#### Transit Development Capital Projects Fund Narrative

The Transit Development Capital Projects Fund was established to track capital projects administered by the OCTA. This fund has helped to deliver projects such as the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Bus Stop modifications project. These bus stop improvements were aimed to make all bus stops ADA accessible for our passengers. There was no activity within this fund in FY 2014-15. For FY 2015-16, budgeted funds include right of way property

well as engineering and design State Route 55 and State Route services for the Santa Ana/Garden 73 Connector B project. Grove Fixed Guideway project. This project will build a streetcar transportation system between the Santa Ana Regional Transportation Center to a new transporation center in Garden Grove. The FY 2015-16 budget also includes funds for the design of a Transit Security and Operations Center, as well as funds for right of way property acquisition and professional

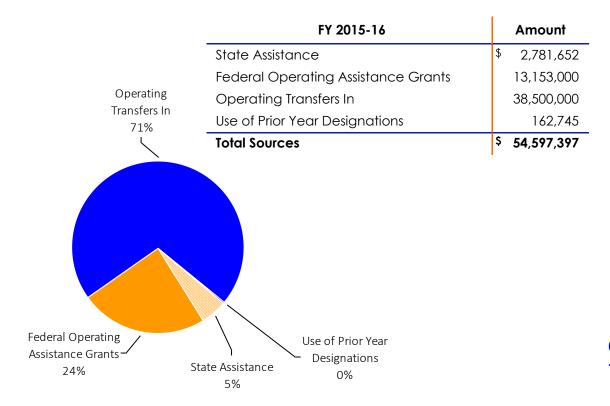
acquisition, utility relocation, as services associated with the

#### Transit Development Capital Project Sources & Uses

| Sources Summary                          |    |                      |              |               |                      |            |  |  |  |
|--|----|----------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Description                              | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 20<br>Buc | 14-15<br>Iget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |            |  |  |  |
| 6020 State Assistance                    |    | 0                    |              | 0             |                      | 2,781,652  |  |  |  |
| 6030 Federal Operating Assistance Grants |    | 0                    |              | 0             |                      | 13,153,000 |  |  |  |
| 6500 Operating Transfers In              |    | 0                    |              | 0             |                      | 38,500,000 |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Revenues                        | \$ | 0                    | \$           | 0             | \$                   | 54,434,652 |  |  |  |
| Use of Prior Year Designations           |    | 8,670                |              | 0             |                      | 162,745    |  |  |  |
| Total Sources                            | \$ | 8,670                | \$           | 0             | \$                   | 54,597,397 |  |  |  |

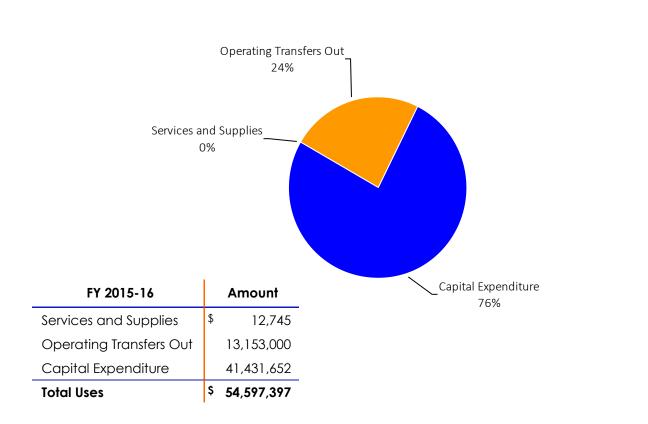
| Uses Summary                 |                       |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7400 Overhead Allocation     | 8,670                 | 0                    | 12,745               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8200 Operating Transfers Out | 0                     | 0                    | 13,153,000           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9000 Capital Expenditures    | 0                     | 0                    | 41,431,652           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal Expenses            | \$ 8,670              | \$ 0                 | \$ 54,597,397        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Uses                   | \$ 8,670              | \$ 0                 | \$ 54,597,397        |  |  |  |  |  |

## Transit Development Capital Project



## **Sources**

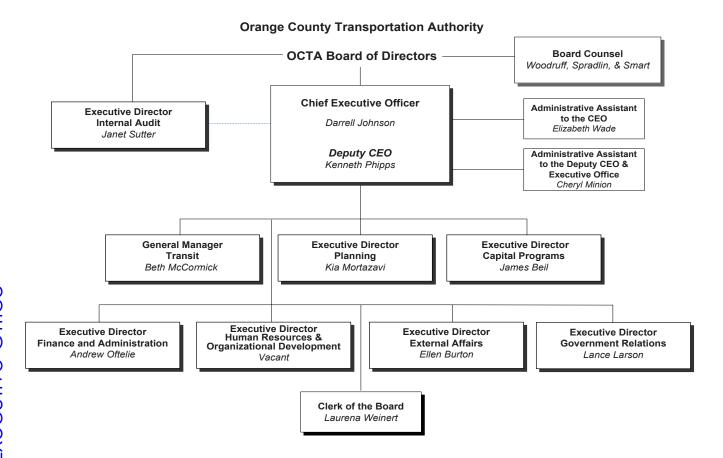
# Uses







#### **Division Organizational Chart**



#### **Division Overview**

The Executive Office Division is comprised of three departments. The division is responsible for providing management direction to all divisions, accurately recording and preserving the OCTA's official and historical records, and the examination and evaluation of financial, administrative, and operational activities and controls.

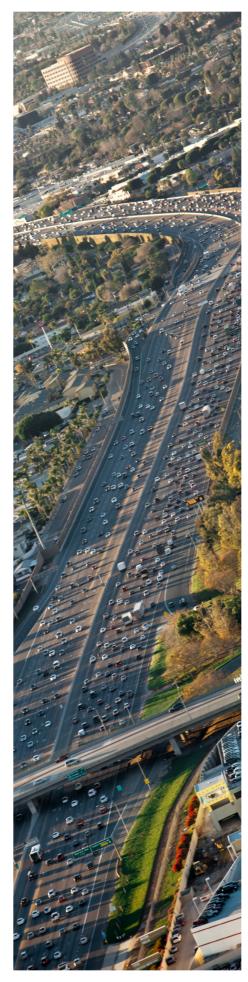
#### Accomplishments Fiscal Year 2014-15

- Delivered freeway improvements and optimized the street system. Broke ground on the M2 Interstate 5 South County Improvement project, completed the West County Connectors Project, opened the M2 freeway improvements on State Route 57, and completed the Placentia Avenue, Kraemer Boulevard, and Sand Canyon grade separation projects.
- Optimized existing transportation system. Completed the Long Range Transportation Plan and continued to serve as the managing agency for the Los Angeles
   San Diego- San Luis Obispo rail corridor.
- Preserved the public trust. Developed an approach to the ten-year review of Measure M, completed customer satisfaction surveys, supported capital projects through extensive outreach programs, developed regional Metrolink special events service concepts, and adopted the 2014-2015 OCTA Strategic Plan.
- Streamlined business systems to improve operations by launching the real time bus locator smartphone application and the new mobile optimized OCTA website.
- Ensured fiscal sustainability. Published the Comprehensive Business Plan, participated in the Federal Triennial Review,

- and adopted a balanced budget for fiscal year 2015-16.
- Ensured a fiscally sustainable transit system by awarding a Same-Day Taxi service contract, supporting Metrolink oversight measures, and working with member agencies to enhance Metrolink service levels.
- Coordinated and issued all required annual, independent financial and agreed-upon procedures reviews using the services of Vavrinek, Trine, Day, and Company, LLP (VTD). All reports were presented to the Board and, as applicable, provided to the State Controller's office and the California Department of Transportation.
- Conducted the annual risk assessment of OCTA and obtained Board approval to execute the Fiscal Year (FY) 2014-15 Internal Audit Plan (Plan). Implemented the Plan and provided quarterly updates of progress and activities within 30 days of quarter end.
- Assisted the Taxpayers Oversight Committee Audit Subcommittee
  in reviewing the results of the annual OCLTA audits and Measure
  M1 and M2 agreed upon procedures reviews. Provided information
  and recommendations for selection of cities to be reviewed.
- Provided coordination of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Drug and Alcohol Review conducted in December 2014; ensuring timely submission of requested documents and management responses.

#### Goals Fiscal Year 2015-16

- Update the M2020 project delivery plan and continue to deliver freeway improvements and optimize the street system. Reconstruct the I-5, SR-74 interchange to better accommodate existing and future traffic volumes. Continue to advance the I-405 design build project by seeking Board of Directors' approval of design contract for the I-405.
- Optimize transportation systems by advancing reliable and modern transportation options. Initiative the I-5 High Occupancy Vehicle Lane Extension Study and the Fullerton Transportation Center Study. Continue to work with the City of Irvine on Marine Way Realignment/Sand Canyon bus base. Negotiate and execute the interagency transfer agreement for the LOSSAN rail corridor with the state and submit the LOSSAN Business Plan as part of the ITA.
- Strengthen strategic partnerships. Collaborate with Transportation Corridor Agencies (TCA) for the SR-241/ SR 91 Connector Project. Work with California Department of Transportation and engage state and federal stakeholders to address the degradation of HOV lanes.
- Connect transportation networks. Advance the proposed streetcar projects by obtaining necessary Federal Transit Administration (FTA) environmental documentation, seeking additional state and federal funding, and initiating the Central Harbor Boulevard Transit Corridor Study. Begin construction of Laguna Niguel/Mission Viejo Metrolink Station improvements, and initiate a Countywide Transit Master Plan to provide for the viability of future opportunities to link people to activity centers.
- Preserve and enhance the public trust by expanding public awareness of OCTA programs and projects. Develop recommendations for the rebranding of OCTA buses. Conduct a countywide bus market study to better understand customer motivations. Work with key stakeholders to develop



#### **Division Overview (continued)**

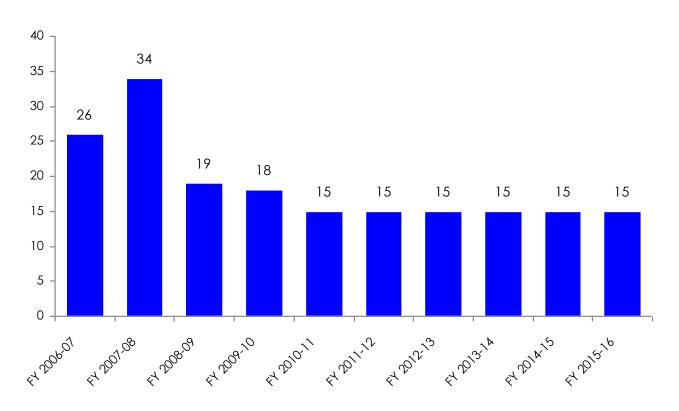
#### Goals Fiscal Year 2015-16 (continued)

- and promote regional pedestrian safety strategies.
- Modernize access to transportation information by developing a mobile ticketing program, and completing the installation of Intelligent Transportation Management System (ITMS) on all buses.
   Expand and renovate OCTA's Boardroom and Conference Center.
- Safeguard public investments in transportation. Closeout of Measure M1 and conduct M2 Annual Public Hearing. Prepare for the Ten-Year Review of the M2 Program. Retain a consultant to gauge public support of the M2 program. Adopt a balanced budget for fiscal year 2016-2017 and continue implementing pension reform. Update the OCTA's Strategic Plan Performance Metrics. Encourage stable, long-term sustainability of Metrolink services management.
- Deliver on the promises of Measure M by embracing policies and practices to promote environmental sustainability. Issue a call for projects for localized project throughout the M2 Environmental Cleanup Program. Identify a long-term funding plan for the M2 Freeway Mitigation Program and guidance for the establishment of the management endowment.
- Expand Active Transportation strategies. Develop an action plan to advance OC Loop projects, continue the Pacific Coast Highway Study, complete the Bikeways Strategy for the Foothill Communities, and initiate the Bikeways Feasibility Study.
- Provide coordination and assistance of all required annual independent audits, agreed-upon procedures reviews, and outside agency audits.
- Prepare a Scope of Work and coordinate selection of an independent financial statement auditor by the Board.
- Assist the Taxpayers Oversight Committee Audit Subcommittee in review of the results of the annual OCLTA audits and Measure M1 and M2 agreed-upon procedure reviews.
   Provide information and recommendation for selection of cities for review of fiscal year 2015-16 activities.
- Obtain Board of Directors' approval of the Fiscal Year 2015-16 Internal Audit Plan (Plan) in August 2015; implement the Plan and provide quarterly updates no later than one month after quarter-end.
- Obtain required Triennial External Quality Assurance Review of the Internal Audit Department.



| FY 2015-16            | Amount          |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Salaries and Benefits | \$<br>3,091,522 |
| Services and Supplies | 1,659,163       |
| Total Uses            | \$<br>4,750,685 |
|                       | Services and    |
|                       | Supplies —      |
|                       | 35%             |

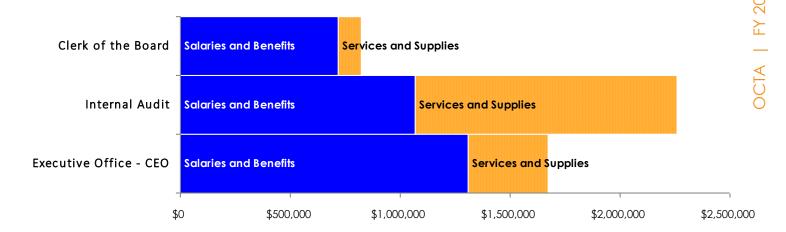
# **Staffing Plan**



# Executive Office Staffing (Continued)

| Division Staffing by Department - Job Family | FY 2013-14<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2014-15<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Executive Office - CEO                       |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Administrative Assistant                     | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Chief Executive Officer                      | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Deputy Executive Officer                     | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Office Specialist                            | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Executive Office - CEO                       | 5                                | 5                                | 5                                |
| Internal Audit                               |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Administrative Assistant                     | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Executive Director                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Internal Auditor                             | 3                                | 3                                | 3                                |
| Section Manager                              | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Internal Audit                               | 6                                | 6                                | 6                                |
| <u>Clerk of the Board</u>                    |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Administrative Specialist                    | 2                                | 2                                | 0                                |
| Board Specialist                             | 1                                | 0                                | 2                                |
| Department Manager                           | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| Director                                     | 1                                | 1                                | 0                                |
| Section Manager                              | 0                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Clerk of the Board                           | 4                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Total Executive Office                       | 15                               | 15                               | 15                               |

## Executive Office Division Expenses by Department and Major Object

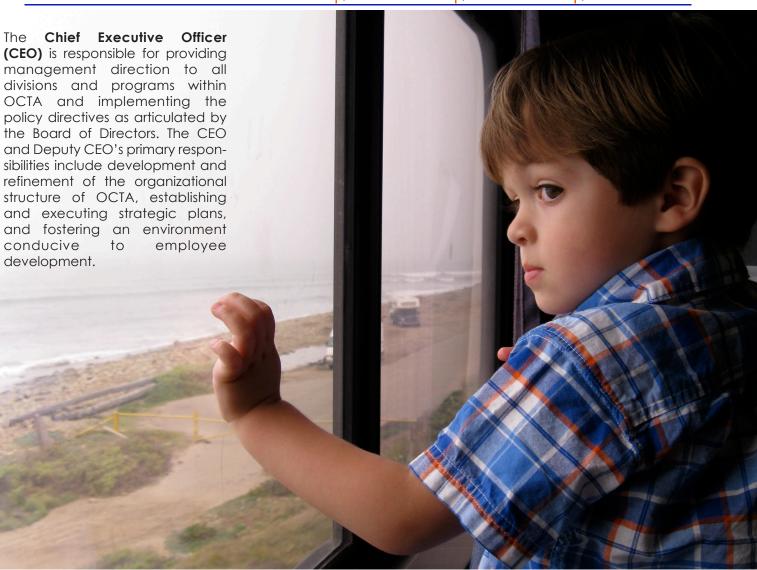


## **Executive Office Expenses by Account**

| Description                        | F' | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                      |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 1,429,581            | 1,491,301            | 1,557,390            |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 81,900               | 93,500               | 93,500               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 86,019               | 84,316               | 92,374               |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 547,237              | 558,552              | 618,591              |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 46,714               | 43,633               | 45,734               |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 270,825              | 219,931              | 215,852              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 188,190              | 205,404              | 220,377              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 44,274               | 37,339               | 49,816               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 100,310              | 211,509              | 197,888              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 2,795,050            | \$<br>2,945,485      | \$<br>3,091,522      |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                      |                      |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 264,883              | 401,355              | 1,178,422            |
| 7610 Outside Services              |    | 12,431               | 31,600               | 31,600               |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 51,468               | 106,754              | 98,146               |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 8,217                | 11,048               | 11,126               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 262,639              | 298,876              | 339,869              |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 599,638              | \$<br>849,633        | \$<br>1,659,163      |
| Total Uses                         | \$ | 3,394,688            | \$<br>3,795,118      | \$<br>4,750,685      |

## **Executive Office - CEO Department**

| Expenses                           | i  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | I  | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | ı  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|
| Executive Office - CEO             |    |                       |    |                      |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                       |    |                      |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 616,011               |    | 630,637              |    | 688,658             |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 67,304                |    | 67,023               |    | 72,279              |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 240,333               |    | 238,441              |    | 276,076             |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 17,268                |    | 18,587               |    | 20,365              |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 71,166                |    | 77,296               |    | 77,564              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 79,272                |    | 87,376               |    | 97,630              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 18,365                |    | 16,398               |    | 21,649              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 51,623                |    | 52,992               |    | 54,306              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 1,161,342             | \$ | 1,188,750            | \$ | 1,308,527           |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                       |    |                      |    |                     |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 11,635                |    | 10,000               |    | 11,666              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 20,554                |    | 32,975               |    | 26,534              |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 1,039                 |    | 1,800                |    | 1,843               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 256,308               |    | 283,155              |    | 323,421             |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 289,536               | \$ | 327,930              | \$ | 363,464             |
| Executive Office - CEO Total       | \$ | 1,450,878             | \$ | 1,516,680            | \$ | 1,671,991           |



#### **Internal Audit Department**

The Internal Audit Department is responsible for examining and evaluating financial, administrative, and operational activities and controls of OCTA, supplying management personnel at all levels with information to assist in their control of the assets and operations for which they have a fiduciary responsibility.

department provides The wide range of auditing services including oversight of the annual independent financial audit, performing operational audits, contract compliance audits, internal control assessments, investigations, pre-award Buy America reviews, and pre award price reviews. The department also administers and investigates complaints received through OCTA's fraud hotline. State and Federal Triennial reviews are also coordinated by the department.



| Expenses                           | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | i  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----|----------------------|
| Internal Audit                     |    |                      |    |                     |    |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                      |    |                     |    |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 548,854              |    | 575,427             |    | 588,031              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 10,433               |    | 9,694               |    | 11,202               |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 208,799              |    | 214,755             |    | 234,396              |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 15,697               |    | 16,741              |    | 17,296               |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 67,403               |    | 67,196              |    | 73,304               |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 73,073               |    | 79,548              |    | 83,655               |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 16,137               |    | 14,034              |    | 19,024               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 33,968               |    | 40,741              |    | 39,981               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 974,364              | \$ | 1,018,136           | \$ | 1,066,889            |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                      |    |                     |    |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 253,248              |    | 391,355             |    | 1,166,756            |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 12,050               |    | 19,986              |    | 18,604               |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 94                   |    | 2,765               |    | 2,800                |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 2,336                |    | 2,848               |    | 2,775                |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 267,728              | \$ | 416,954             | \$ | 1,190,935            |
| Internal Audit Total               | \$ | 1,242,092            | \$ | 1,435,090           | \$ | 2,257,824            |

#### Clerk of the Board Department



| Expenses                           | F' | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | <br>2014-15<br>Budget | F  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|-----------------------|----|---------------------|
| Clerk of the Board                 |    |                      |                       |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                      |                       |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 264,716              | 285,237               |    | 280,701             |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 81,900               | 93,500                |    | 93,500              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 8,282                | 7,599                 |    | 8,893               |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 98,105               | 105,356               |    | 108,119             |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 13,749               | 8,305                 |    | 8,073               |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 132,256              | 75,439                |    | 64,984              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 35,845               | 38,480                |    | 39,092              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 9,772                | 6,907                 |    | 9,143               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 14,719               | 117,776               |    | 103,601             |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 659,344              | \$<br>738,599         | \$ | 716,106             |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                      |                       |    |                     |
| 7610 Outside Services              |    | 12,431               | 31,600                |    | 31,600              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 18,864               | 53,793                |    | 53,008              |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 7,084                | 6,483                 |    | 6,483               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 3,995                | 12,873                |    | 13,673              |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 42,374               | \$<br>104,749         | \$ | 104,764             |
| Clerk of the Board Total           | \$ | 701,718              | \$<br>843,348         | \$ | 820,870             |

The Clerk of the Board is in charge of accurately recording and preserving the OCTA's official and historical records and making them available to the public upon request. This department is responsible for the entire Board and Committee agenda processes, including preparation and distribution of agendas, ensuring public meetings are held in compliance with California open meeting laws, recording actions taken by the Board of Directors and Committees, and maintaining comprehensive records

management system supporting Board and Committee actions. This department is responsible for Board Members' compensation and travel and provides direct meeting and administrative support to the Board of Directors. This department also receives and processes all legal documents served upon OCTA, as well as collect and process the annual Statement of Economic Interests annual filing.

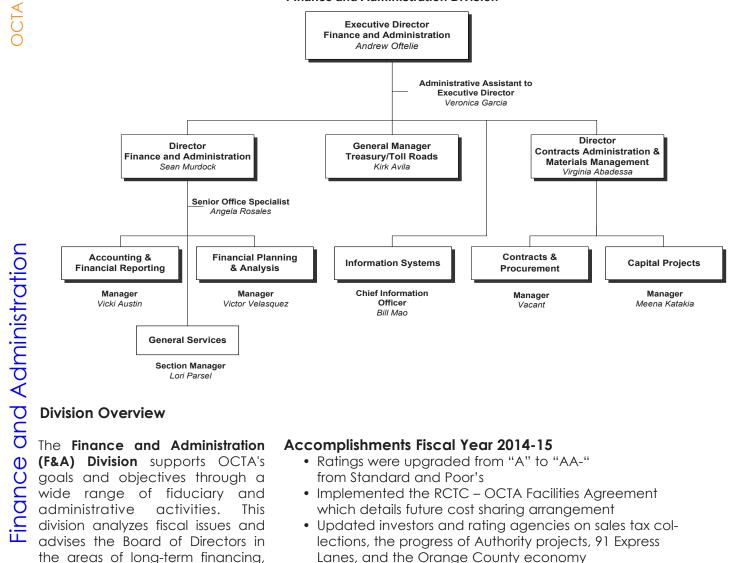
As the Managing Agency for the Los Angeles – San Diego – San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) Rail Corridor Agency's Board of Directors, the OCTA's Clerk of the Board's office is responsible for certain administrative duties related to agenda preparation and distribution, conducting public meetings, and ensuring those meetings are held in compliance with California open meeting laws. This department is also responsible for maintaining comprehensive records minutes for LOSSAN Board meetings as well as the responsibility for other LOSSAN Board related activities similar to those performed for the OCTA Board and its meetings.



#### **Division Organizational Chart**

#### **Orange County Transportation Authority**

#### **Finance and Administration Division**



the areas of long-term financing, fund planning, annual budget, and compliance with generally accepted accounting standards. Staffworks closely with federal, state, and local agencies to ensure the continued and successful receipt of grant funding and compliance with enabling regulations. The division is responsible for contract management, purchasing, and materials management. Information Systems Department provides guidance for the implementation of technology, while the General Services Section oversees facilities management, records management, and a variety of other support functions.

#### Accomplishments Fiscal Year 2014-15

- Ratings were upgraded from "A" to "AA-" from Standard and Poor's
- Implemented the RCTC OCTA Facilities Agreement which details future cost sharing arrangement
- Updated investors and rating agencies on sales tax collections, the progress of Authority projects, 91 Express Lanes, and the Orange County economy
- Managed a \$1.2 billion fixed income portfolio which included the monitoring of six private sector investment managers
- Headquarters Improvements Project completed the construction of 8 new offices, moved staff out of 550 building to begin demolition and construction of new board and conference center.
- Maintained high availability (over 99.9%) for all supported systems and ensured quick accessibility to mission critical systems in the event of a disaster.
- Completed implementation of Microsoft Lync telecommunications system and fully replaced all antiquated PBX equipment.
- Earned an unmodified audit opinion on the fiscal year 2013-14 financial statements.
- Earned the GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year 2012-13 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
- Realized negotiated savings on multiple contracts in the amount of \$9,786,090 during the first six months in fiscal year 2015.

#### **Division Overview (Continued)**

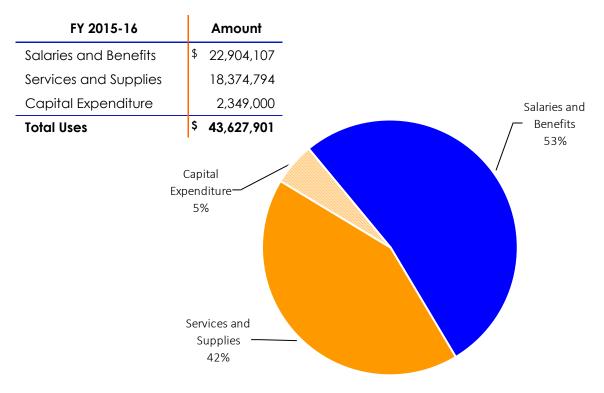
- Won the Achievement of Excellence in Procurement award sponsored by the National Procurement Institute for the fourth year.
- Secured Board approval of the FY 2014-15 Comprehensive Business Plan.
- Prepared the FY 2015-16 Annual Budget without a use of reserves, which is also consistent with the Comprehensive Business Plan and Board approved goals, policies and procedures.
- Earned the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Budgeting from the California Society of Municipal Finance Officers for the FY 2014-15 Annual Budget.

#### Goals Fiscal Year 2015-16

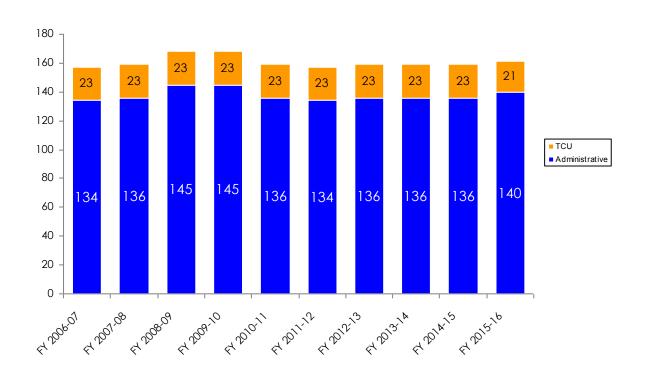
- Receive an upgrade from the current "A-" ratings from Fitch Ratings
- Update the Plan of Finance to incorporate financing needs of the Measure M2 program
- Manage OCTA's fixed income portfolio to outperform associated benchmarks for the portfolio
- Secure Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act funding for the I-405 Improvement Project
- Earn the Achievement of Excellence in Procurement award sponsored by the National Procurement Institute.
- Completion of OCTA Board and Conference Center as part of the Headquarters Improvement Project.
- Continue to maintain high availability (over 99.5%) for all supported systems and ensure quick accessibility to mission critical systems in the event of a disaster.
- Earn the GFOA Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year 2013-14 CAFR.
- Complete the fiscal year 2014-15 CAFR that includes audited financial statements earning an unmodified audit opinion.
- Secure Board approval of the FY 2016-17 Annual Budget without a use of prior year designations, which is also consistent with the Comprehensive Business Plan and Board approved goals, policies, and procedures.
- Earn the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Budgeting from the California Society of Municipal Finance Officers for the FY 2015-16 Annual Budget.



### Finance and Administration Division Expenses and Staffing



#### **Staffing Plan**



## Finance and Administration Division Staffing

| Division Staffing by Department - Job Family  Executive Director, Finance and Admin.  Administrative Assistant | Budget | Budget | Budget   |
|--|--------|--------|----------|
| ·  | •      |        |          |
| Administrative Assistant   |        | •      | 0        |
| E' '   | 2      | 2      | 2        |
| Director   | 1      | 1      | l        |
| Executive Director   | 1      | 1      | <u> </u> |
| Executive Director, Finance and Admin.   | 4      | 4      | 4        |
| Accounting and Financial Reporting   |        |        |          |
| Accountant   | 4      | 4      | 4        |
| Accounting Specialist  | 9      | 10     | 10       |
| Administrative Specialist  | 1      | 0      | 0        |
| Business Systems Analyst   | 1      | 1      | 1        |
| Department Manager   | 1      | 1      | 1        |
| Grants Technician  | 1      | 1      | 1        |
| Payroll Administrator  | 1      | 1      | 1        |
| Section Manager  | 5      | 5      | 5        |
| Section Supervisor   | 1      | 1      | 1        |
| Accounting and Financial Reporting   | 24     | 24     | 24       |
| Financial Planning and Analysis  |        |        |          |
| Department Manager   | 1      | 1      | 1        |
| Financial Analyst  | 8      | 8      | 8        |
| Section Manager  | 3      | 3      | 3        |
| Financial Planning and Analysis  | 12     | 12     | 12       |
| Contracts Admin. and Material Management   |        |        |          |
| Business Systems Analyst   | 1      | 1      | 1        |
| Buyer  | 4      | 4      | 4        |
| Contract Administrator   | 14     | 14     | 16       |
| Department Manager   | 2      | 2      | 2        |
| Director   | 1      | 1      | 1        |
| Equipment Parts Clerk  | 18     | 18     | 17       |
| Inventory Analyst  | 1      | 1      | 1        |
| Matarials Management Planner   | 0      | 0      | 1        |
| Office Specialist  | 2      | 2      | 2        |
| Secretary  | 1      | 1      | 1        |
| Section Manager  | 4      | 4      | 4        |
| Section Supervisor   | 4      | 4      | 3        |
| Stockroom Clerk  | 5      | 5      | 4        |
| Warranty Coordinator   | 2      | 2      | 2        |
| CAMM   | 59     | 59     | 59       |

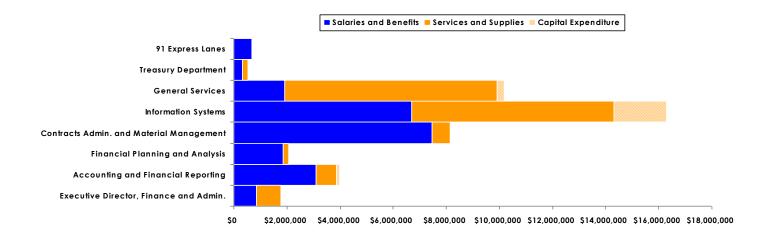
Continued next page...

## Finance and Administration Division Staffing (Continued)

| Division Staffing by Department - Job Family | FY 2013-14<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2014-15<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Information Systems                          |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Business Intelligence Analyst                | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Business Systems Analyst                     | 6                                | 6                                | 6                                |
| Data Architect                               | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| Database Administrator                       | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Department Manager                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Help Desk Technician                         | 3                                | 3                                | 4                                |
| IS Bus Strategist                            | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| IS Enterprise Architect                      | 0                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| IS Project Manager                           | 4                                | 4                                | 3                                |
| IS Security Analyst                          | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| IS Systems Architect                         | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Network Analyst                              | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Office Specialist                            | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Programmer Analyst                           | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Section Manager                              | 4                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Systems Software Analyst                     | 6                                | 5                                | 5                                |
| Telecommunications Coordinator               | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Information Systems                          | 37                               | 37                               | 38                               |
| General Services                             |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Administrative Specialist                    | 1                                | 0                                | 0                                |
| Digital Reprographics                        | 0                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| General Services Specialist                  | 0                                | 0                                | 4                                |
| Intranet Specialist                          | 2                                | 2                                | 1                                |
| Marketing Program Administrator              | 0                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Office Specialist                            | 9                                | 7                                | 5                                |
| Offset Printer                               | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Records Management Administrator             | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Section Manager                              | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Section Supervisor                           | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| General Services                             | 18                               | 18                               | 19                               |
| <u>Treasury Department</u>                   |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Department Manager                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Deputy Treasurer                             | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Treasury Department                          | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| 91 Express Lanes                             |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| General Manager                              | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| IS Project Manager                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Project Manager                              | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| 91 Express Lanes                             | 3                                | 3                                | 3                                |
| Total Finance and Administration             | 159                              | 159                              | 161                              |

### Finance and Administration Division Expenses by Account

| Description                          | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Salaries and Benefits                |                       |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees      | 11,065,041            | 11,901,804           | 12,163,962           |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees            | 106,485               | 168,960              | 151,960              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation           | 188,221               | 183,510              | 210,612              |
| 7210 Pensions                        | 4,031,393             | 4,373,036            | 4,712,279            |
| 7220 Insurances                      | 334,798               | 335,914              | 346,202              |
| 7240 Health Care                     | 2,224,402             | 2,390,052            | 2,447,229            |
| 7260 Compensated Absences            | 1,301,666             | 1,644,710            | 1,715,385            |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation           | 322,786               | 287,489              | 389,374              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                  | 745,293               | 773,185              | 767,104              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits       | \$<br>20,320,085      | \$<br>22,058,660     | \$<br>22,904,107     |
| Services and Supplies                |                       |                      |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services           | 2,987,886             | 4,449,400            | 4,067,376            |
| 7540 Insurance Claims Expense        | 825                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7610 Outside Services                | 4,112,710             | 4,047,029            | 3,759,079            |
| 7630 Advertising Fees                | 46,308                | 45,400               | 45,612               |
| 7640 Utilities                       | 2,921,289             | 2,707,926            | 2,563,859            |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage   | 138,191               | 183,809              | 162,364              |
| 7660 Office Expense                  | 1,026,475             | 1,368,313            | 2,275,516            |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense           | 132,759               | 154,879              | 201,118              |
| 7690 Leases                          | 2,731,400             | 1,076,236            | 4,925,170            |
| 7710 Fuels and Lubricants            | 956                   | 7,500                | 3,500                |
| 7750 Maintenance Expense             | 202,691               | 160,000              | 330,000              |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies    | 22,807                | 24,100               | 27,100               |
| 7830 Contributions to Other Agencies | 15,180                | 15,220               | 14,100               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies       | \$<br>14,339,477      | \$<br>14,239,812     | \$<br>18,374,794     |
| Capital Expenditure                  |                       |                      |                      |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded      | 1,103,036             | 2,386,303            | 2,349,000            |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure         | \$<br>1,103,036       | \$<br>2,386,303      | \$<br>2,349,000      |
| Total Uses                           | \$<br>35,762,598      | \$<br>38,684,775     | \$<br>43,627,901     |



### **Executive Director, Finance and Administration**

| Expenses                                     | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | F  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | '  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|
| Executive Director, Finance and Admin.       |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits                        |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees              |    | 291,027              |    | 472,869             |    | 458,733             |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation                   |    | 9,735                |    | 18,397              |    | 10,454              |
| 7210 Pensions                                |    | 107,642              |    | 180,210             |    | 186,975             |
| 7220 Insurances                              |    | 9,386                |    | 13,776              |    | 13,493              |
| 7240 Health Care                             |    | 71,223               |    | 85,798              |    | 75,275              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences                    |    | 33,686               |    | 65,513              |    | 65,414              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation                   |    | 8,486                |    | 11,962              |    | 10,002              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                          |    | 23,682               |    | 44,334              |    | 42,444              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits               | \$ | 554,867              | \$ | 892,859             | \$ | 862,790             |
| Services and Supplies                        |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |
| 7510 Professional Services                   |    | 957,148              |    | 725,000             |    | 876,512             |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage           |    | 3,335                |    | 3,987               |    | 6,970               |
| 7660 Office Expense                          |    | 1,165                |    | 2,500               |    | 2,500               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense                   |    | 6,438                |    | 9,320               |    | 10,470              |
| 7830 Contributions to Other Agencies         |    | 15,180               |    | 15,220              |    | 14,100              |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies               | \$ | 983,266              | \$ | 756,027             | \$ | 910,552             |
| Capital Expenditure                          |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded              |    | 0                    |    | 1,370,000           |    | 0                   |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure                 | \$ | 0                    | \$ | 1,370,000           | \$ | 0                   |
| Executive Director, Finance and Admin. Total | \$ | 1,538,133            | \$ | 3,018,886           | \$ | 1,773,342           |



#### **Accounting and Financial Reporting**

The Accounting and Financial Reporting Department is responsible for the general accounting, financial reporting, fixed asset accounting, grant accounting, treasury accounting, accounts payable, accounts receivable, billing, and payroll functions. The department also manages

the inventory and distribution of OCTA's bus passes as well as the processing of all bus fare collections. The General Accounting Section produces a number of annual reports and audited financial statements including the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), the Orange County

Local Transportation Authority (OCLTA) Financial Statements, National Transit Database (NTD) Report, the Cost Allocation Plan, Measure M Status Report, and the 91 Express Lanes Financial Statements.

| Expenses                                 | i  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | <br>2014-15<br>Budget |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--|----|-----------------------|-----------------------|----|----------------------|
| Accounting and Financial Reporting       |    |                       |                       |    |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits                    |    |                       |                       |    |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees          |    | 1,560,417             | 1,654,639             |    | 1,648,990            |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation               |    | 21,179                | 22,001                |    | 23,736               |
| 7210 Pensions                            |    | 580,784               | 608,313               |    | 647,336              |
| 7220 Insurances                          |    | 47,419                | 47,210                |    | 47,084               |
| 7240 Health Care                         |    | 342,846               | 357,763               |    | 359,848              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences                |    | 201,299               | 228,346               |    | 234,053              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation               |    | 44,644                | 39,123                |    | 52,624               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                      |    | 67,081                | 90,931                |    | 91,755               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits           | \$ | 2,865,669             | \$<br>3,048,326       | \$ | 3,105,426            |
| Services and Supplies                    |    |                       |                       |    |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services               |    | 31,943                | 48,400                |    | 51,972               |
| 7540 Insurance Claims Expense            |    | 286                   | 0                     |    | 0                    |
| 7610 Outside Services                    |    | 516,399               | 484,750               |    | 492,300              |
| 7630 Advertising Fees                    |    | 1,146                 | 1,400                 |    | 1,400                |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage       |    | 19,179                | 28,979                |    | 47,632               |
| 7660 Office Expense                      |    | 109,449               | 141,693               |    | 151,040              |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense               |    | 6,438                 | 9,130                 |    | 9,410                |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies           | \$ | 684,840               | \$<br>714,352         | \$ | 753,754              |
| <u>Capital Expenditure</u>               |    |                       |                       |    |                      |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded          |    | 0                     | 35,000                |    | 125,000              |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure             | \$ | 0                     | \$<br>35,000          | \$ | 125,000              |
| Accounting and Financial Reporting Total | \$ | 3,550,509             | \$<br>3,797,678       | \$ | 3,984,180            |

#### Financial Planning and Analysis

| Expenses                           |    | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | I  | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | F  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|
| Financial Planning and Analysis    |    |                       |    |                      |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                       |    |                      |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 942,206               |    | 971,350              |    | 998,968             |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 0                     |    | 0                    |    | 13,000              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 18,355                |    | 17,373               |    | 21,354              |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 339,096               |    | 357,778              |    | 393,675             |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 28,122                |    | 28,319               |    | 29,283              |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 149,503               |    | 161,951              |    | 174,251             |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 92,598                |    | 134,301              |    | 142,163             |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 26,688                |    | 22,952               |    | 31,464              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 56,370                |    | 65,741               |    | 65,061              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 1,652,938             | \$ | 1,759,765            | \$ | 1,869,219           |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                       |    |                      |    |                     |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 248,100               |    | 170,000              |    | 171,392             |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 4,992                 |    | 10,854               |    | 8,914               |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 5,994                 |    | 7,000                |    | 9,632               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 645                   |    | 1,300                |    | 1,130               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 259,731               | \$ | 189,154              | \$ | 191,068             |
| Capital Expenditure                |    |                       |    |                      |    |                     |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded    |    | 0                     |    | 25,000               |    | 0                   |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure       | \$ | 0                     | \$ | 25,000               | \$ | 0                   |
| Subidial Capital Experiatione      |    |                       | 1  |                      | \$ | 2,060,287           |

**Analysis Department** is responsible for developing and maintaining the financial plans of OCTA. These plans include the annual budget, Comprehensive Business Plan (CBP), and fixed asset replacement planning. The department is responsible for conducting various fiscal studies, monitoring expenditures, reporting budget variances, and verifying budget authority for requisitions. The department also ensures that grant reports are completed in a timely and accurate manner to maximize federal and other discretionary funding. In addition, the department oversees the Transportation Development Act (TDA) programs, property tax, and senior and disabled fare subsidy programs.



#### **Contracts Administration and Material Management**

The Contracts Administration and Materials Management (CAMM) Department is responsible for contracting and purchasing all goods and services, implementing the federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise program, stocking and issuing bus parts, implementing a parts warranty program and managing the bus inventory.

The department staff handles all procurement activity including the preparation of solicitation documents, conducting preproposal meetings, chairing evaluation committee meetings, negotiating contract terms and conditions, and administering the contractual aspects of the project through completion. The Materials

Management section handles all parts receiving and stocking, disposition of surplus goods and equipment, and administers OCTA's warranty program. In addition, the CAMM department is actively involved with a variety of vendor outreach activities.

| Expenses                                 | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | 2014-15<br>Budget | F  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--|----|----------------------|-------------------|----|---------------------|
| Contracts Admin. and Material Management |    |                      |                   |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits                    |    |                      |                   |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees          |    | 3,487,313            | 3,844,678         |    | 3,964,393           |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees                |    | 47,759               | 74,000            |    | 74,000              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation               |    | 55,766               | 46,475            |    | 64,203              |
| 7210 Pensions                            |    | 1,212,850            | 1,403,024         |    | 1,480,974           |
| 7220 Insurances                          |    | 106,225              | 103,492           |    | 107,316             |
| 7240 Health Care                         |    | 728,353              | 791,501           |    | 852,719             |
| 7260 Compensated Absences                |    | 447,895              | 534,373           |    | 551,665             |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation               |    | 101,785              | 90,939            |    | 122,759             |
| 7280 Other Benefits                      |    | 181,601              | 240,180           |    | 235,197             |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits           | \$ | 6,369,547            | \$<br>7,128,662   | \$ | 7,453,226           |
| Services and Supplies                    |    |                      |                   |    |                     |
| 7510 Professional Services               |    | 161,232              | 174,000           |    | 165,000             |
| 7610 Outside Services                    |    | 174,224              | 45,000            |    | 45,000              |
| 7630 Advertising Fees                    |    | 45,162               | 44,000            |    | 44,212              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage       |    | 7,106                | 20,199            |    | 19,432              |
| 7660 Office Expense                      |    | 8,894                | 11,500            |    | 11,704              |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense               |    | 63,527               | 74,738            |    | 78,528              |
| 7750 Maintenance Expense                 |    | 197,410              | 150,000           |    | 325,000             |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies        |    | 7,955                | 8,000             |    | 7,600               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies           | \$ | 665,510              | \$<br>527,437     | \$ | 696,476             |
| CAMM Total                               | \$ | 7,035,057            | \$<br>7,656,099   | \$ | 8,149,702           |

#### **Information Systems**

| Expenses                           | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | ı  | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----------------------|
| Information Systems                |                       |    |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits              |                       |    |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    | 3,425,146             |    | 3,455,915            | 3,598,050            |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          | 43,612                |    | 50,000               | 40,000               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         | 54,055                |    | 52,506               | 58,327               |
| 7210 Pensions                      | 1,284,597             |    | 1,269,667            | 1,411,043            |
| 7220 Insurances                    | 98,472                |    | 100,043              | 105,184              |
| 7240 Health Care                   | 592,545               |    | 639,494              | 647,141              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          | 347,032               |    | 475,903              | 509,647              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         | 99,564                |    | 85,392               | 121,575              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                | 205,984               |    | 198,693              | 197,746              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$<br>6,151,007       | \$ | 6,327,613            | \$<br>6,688,713      |
| Services and Supplies              |                       |    |                      |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         | 1,387,534             |    | 3,113,500            | 2,591,000            |
| 7610 Outside Services              | 2,826,986             |    | 3,034,279            | 2,738,279            |
| 7640 Utilities                     | 1,023,456             |    | 829,900              | 623,160              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage | 87,893                |    | 92,638               | 62,164               |
| 7660 Office Expense                | 421,322               |    | 577,260              | 1,618,965            |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         | 2,569                 |    | 3,181                | 3,370                |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$<br>5,749,760       | \$ | 7,650,758            | \$<br>7,636,938      |
| Capital Expenditure                |                       |    |                      |                      |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded    | 1,103,036             |    | 672,000              | 1,954,000            |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure       | \$<br>1,103,036       | \$ | 672,000              | \$<br>1,954,000      |
| Information Systems Total          | \$<br>13,003,803      | \$ | 14,650,371           | \$<br>16,279,651     |

The Information Systems (IS)

Department manages the effective and secure delivery of computing and communication solutions to all OCTA business units. It achieves this by deploying a world class technology infrastructure and employing talented staff that strive to meet the needs of the OCTA and its customers. The value added services offered include a reliable computing and communications

environment, systems and business support, business intelligence, project management, responsive help desk and customer support, and technology training that are all sensibly used to address business problems and needs. Information Systems is also responsible for developing OCTA's Information Technology Plan. The plan establishes technology standards and long term technical investment

recommendations and priorities that will keep OCTA's technology infrastructure effective, modern, and most importantly, aligned with the needs of OCTA's customers and business units. Information Systems partners with our business units to safeguard all OCTA data and ensure that we comply with all industry, state and federal data security and protection regulations and best practices.

#### **General Services**

The General Services Department provides a variety of support services to OCTA, including all matters relating to lease agreements, office renovations, furniture assignment and upkeep, and acts as liaison between property management and OCTA. In addition, the general services section oversees records

management, mail services, reprographics, OCTA Store, and the OCTA's receptionist staff. The responsibilities also cover OCTA Headquarters construction projects. The OCTA-wide Internal Communications program is administered to promote communications to employees and

their families. The Intranet, Digital Signage, eNews, and eBlasts are the primary tools used to provide employees with up-to-date information. Recognition events and employee programs are also sponsored by this section.

| Expenses                           | •  | 2013-14<br>Actuals | F  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|--------------------|----|---------------------|----------------------|
| General Services                   |    |                    |    |                     |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                    |    |                     |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 844,394            |    | 939,338             | 957,974              |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 15,114             |    | 44,960              | 24,960               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 9,737              |    | 8,563               | 11,711               |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 316,207            |    | 343,403             | 377,521              |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 30,827             |    | 26,604              | 27,730               |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 253,784            |    | 271,696             | 256,458              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 129,595            |    | 128,272             | 135,891              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 26,628             |    | 23,416              | 33,277               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 162,842            |    | 93,197              | 97,534               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 1,789,128          | \$ | 1,879,449           | \$<br>1,923,056      |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                    |    |                     |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 166,271            |    | 205,500             | 148,500              |
| 7540 Insurance Claims Expense      |    | 539                |    | 0                   | 0                    |
| 7610 Outside Services              |    | 595,101            |    | 483,000             | 483,500              |
| 7640 Utilities                     |    | 1,897,833          |    | 1,878,026           | 1,940,699            |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 15,686             |    | 23,298              | 13,193               |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 410,904            |    | 628,245             | 385,560              |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 18,694             |    | 25,100              | 66,100               |
| 7690 Leases                        |    | 2,731,400          |    | 1,076,236           | 4,925,170            |
| 7710 Fuels and Lubricants          |    | 956                |    | 7,500               | 3,500                |
| 7750 Maintenance Expense           |    | 5,281              |    | 10,000              | 5,000                |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies  |    | 14,852             |    | 16,100              | 19,500               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 5,857,517          | \$ | 4,353,005           | \$<br>7,990,722      |
| Capital Expenditure                |    |                    |    |                     |                      |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded    |    | 0                  |    | 284,303             | 270,000              |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure       | \$ | 0                  | \$ | 284,303             | \$<br>270,000        |
| General Services Total             | \$ | 7,646,645          | \$ | 6,516,757           | \$<br>10,183,778     |

#### Treasury/91 Express Lanes Department

| Expenses                           | F' | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | <br>' 2014-15<br>Budget | F  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|-------------------------|----|---------------------|
| Treasury Department                |    |                      |                         |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                      |                         |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 152,629              | 201,103                 |    | 166,625             |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 3,371                | 3,928                   |    | 3,619               |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 57,434               | 74,224                  |    | 65,714              |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 4,480                | 5,604                   |    | 4,836               |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 46,343               | 44,476                  |    | 44,346              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 21,153               | 27,861                  |    | 23,760              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 4,470                | 3,912                   |    | 5,269               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 10,391               | 11,052                  |    | 8,748               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 300,271              | \$<br>372,160           | \$ | 322,917             |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                      |                         |    |                     |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 35,658               | 13,000                  |    | 63,000              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 0                    | 3,854                   |    | 4,059               |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 68,747               | 115                     |    | 96,115              |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 34,448               | 32,110                  |    | 32,110              |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 138,853              | \$<br>49,079            | \$ | 195,284             |
| Treasury Department Total          | \$ | 439,124              | \$<br>421,239           | \$ | 518,201             |

| Expenses                        | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | l  | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|---------------------------------|----|----------------------|----------------------|----|----------------------|
| 91 Express Lanes                |    |                      |                      |    |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits           |    |                      |                      |    |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees |    | 361,909              | 361,912              |    | 370,229              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation      |    | 16,023               | 14,267               |    | 17,208               |
| 7210 Pensions                   |    | 132,783              | 136,417              |    | 149,041              |
| 7220 Insurances                 |    | 9,867                | 10,866               |    | 11,276               |
| 7240 Health Care                |    | 39,805               | 37,373               |    | 37,191               |
| 7260 Compensated Absences       |    | 28,408               | 50,141               |    | 52,792               |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation      |    | 10,521               | 9,793                |    | 12,404               |
| 7280 Other Benefits             |    | 37,342               | 29,057               |    | 28,619               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits  | \$ | 636,658              | \$ 649,826           | \$ | 678,760              |
| 91 Express Lanes Total          | \$ | 636,658              | \$ 649,826           | \$ | 678,760              |

The Treasury/91 Express Lanes Department is managed by OCTA's Treasurer, who is responsible for the investment portfolio and debt obligations. The department also manages OCTA's cash flow requirements, oversees and directs the investment of cash assets, monitors the performance of investment managers, oversees the investment components of the defined contribution programs,

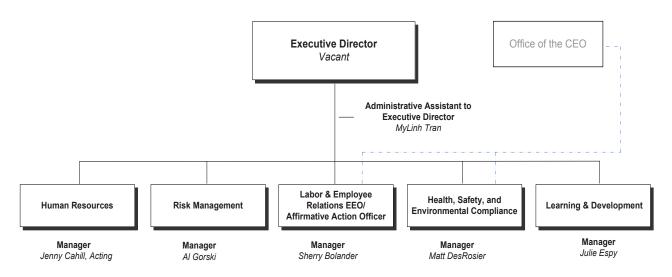
and develops financing strategies to support operational goals and capital programs/ acquisitions. The department also works closely with bond-rating agencies to maintain OCTA's strong credit ratings and to ensure that OCTA is well received by the investment community.

The OCTA Treasurer also oversees the operations of the 91 Express Lanes, serving as the General Manager. The 91 Express Lanes staff oversees all aspects of the State Route 91 Express Lanes road franchise from contracted operations and maintenance to customer service, violations processing, marketing, budgeting, and reporting. Staff also provides policy recommendations for OCTA Board of Director consideration and serves as the key liaison with the State Route 91 Advisory Committee.



#### **Division Organizational Chart**

# Orange County Transportation Authority Human Resources & Organizational Development Division



#### **Division Overview**

Human Resources and Organizational Development (HR&OD) Division supports the OCTA's goals, and objectives by ensuring the development, and welfare of its employees through long-term strategic planning, and partnership. The HR&OD Division carries the responsibility for OCTA's functions in relation to employment, compensation, benefits, risk management, training, labor, employee relations, health, safety, environmental compliance, management services, and organizational development. following describes the primary responsibilities for each department within the HR&OD Division.

#### Accomplishments Fiscal Year 2014-15

- Developed and conducted an Aspects Review for all potential HSEC risks in accordance with a system management approach towards continuous improvement (ISO / OSHAS guidelines).
- Developed and published OCTA's Environmental Sustainability webpage
- Outsourced processing of all protected leaves to a third party administrator
- Successfully completed an audit of all I-9 documents to ensure compliance with federal law
- Managed the completion of a compensation and benefits survey and implemented the approved portions
- Avoided unpredictable and unfavorable liability trial results by carefully selecting cases to take to trial and cases to resolve informally. OCTA successfully defended a multi-million dollar claim in 2015. The current number of liability cases in litigation is the lowest in seventeen years and has reduced legal expenses by 55 percent.
- Enhanced OCTA's insurance coverage to provide for increased protection for exposures to loss related to liability, property, workers' compensation, crime, cyber liability and 91 Express Lanes Toll Road infrastructure and operations, at a 6 percent or \$89,746 reduction in premium.
- Upgraded the internal Learning Management System (LMS) to provide an integrated system which enhances employee learning, performance, and development.
- Continued to support the Chairman's goal of advancing workforce development and maximizing human capital potential by offering employees a variety of opportunities to grow and develop, such as supervisory training, ongoing business skills training, and coaching.
- Completed the annual Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action plan (EEO/AAP) and supported Title VI required activities.

#### **Division Overview (Continued)**

#### Goals Fiscal Year 2015-16

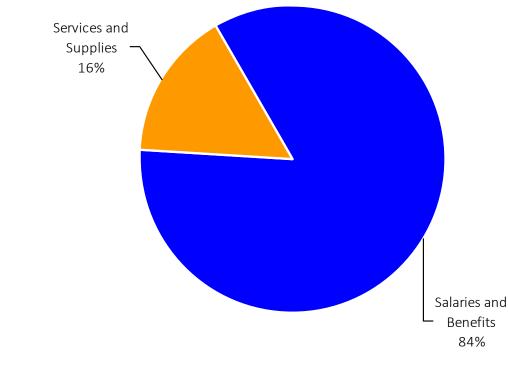
- Identify all mandatory required HSEC training for each job classification throughout OCTA. Develop and implement a matrix to guide HSEC training efforts/compliance.
- Develop an incident reporting structure to ensure compliance with the FTA's new National Transit Database reporting requirements.
- Implement an automated on-boarding solution
- Provide cost-effective insurance coverage to protect OCTA's assets and effectively resolve liability claims and reduce liability claims cost.
- Continue to effectively manage OCTA's workers' compensation program and provide quality medical treatment to injured OCTA employees while reducing claims and related costs.
- Create a robust succession plan with supporting policies and programs to advance workforce development, increase retention and ensure a pipeline of talent and successful transfer of organizational knowledge
- Develop and implement online learning programs for the majority of mandatory training to ensure staff is fully compliant and that training is available on-demand.
- Create and implement a high-level, internal Ethics course designed to assist staff with the application of OCTA's principles and values in all business decision-making.
- Update and submit to Federal Transit Administration (FTA) the annual Equal Employment Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Plan (EEO/AAP) and the required Title VI Report.
- Prepare for and conduct collective bargaining agreement negotiations for coach operators and maintenance employees.



**Staffing Plan** 

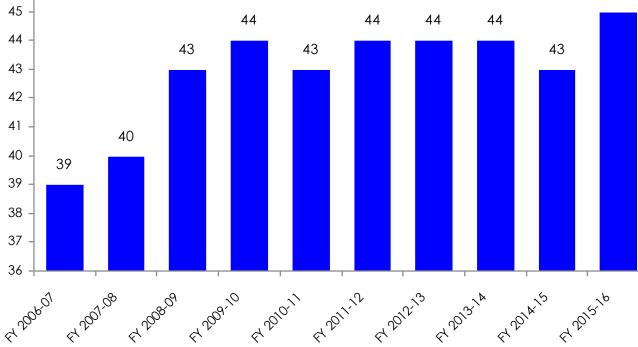
### Human Resources and Organizational Development Expenses and Staffing

| FY 2015-16            | Amount          |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Salaries and Benefits | \$<br>6,986,579 |
| Services and Supplies | 1,321,629       |
| Total Uses            | \$<br>8,308,208 |



45





## **Human Resources and Organizational Development Staffing**



| Division Staffing by Department - Job Family | FY 2013-14<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2014-15<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Human Resources                              |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Benefit Analyst                              | 3                                | 3                                | 3                                |
| Business Systems Analyst                     | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Compensation Analyst                         | 3                                | 3                                | 3                                |
| Department Manager                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| HR Assistant                                 | 2                                | 3                                | 2                                |
| Human Resources Representative               | 3                                | 3                                | 4                                |
| Office Specialist                            | 4                                | 3                                | 3                                |
| Section Manager                              | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Human Resources                              | 19                               | 19                               | 19                               |
| Learning and Development                     |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Department Manager                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Office Specialist                            | 1                                | 0                                | 0                                |
| Training & Development Administrator         | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Training & Development Specialist            | 0                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Learning and Development                     | 4                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Risk Management                              |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Administrative Specialist                    | 2                                | 2                                | 3                                |
| Claims Representative                        | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Department Manager                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Office Specialist                            | 1                                | 1                                | 0                                |
| Section Manager                              | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Risk Management                              | 7                                | 7                                | 7                                |
|  |                                  | Continue                         | ed next page                     |

## Human Resources and Organizational Development Staffing (Continued)



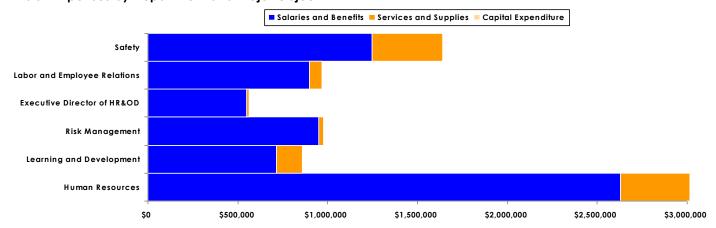
|  | FY 2013-14<br>Approved | FY 2014-15<br>Approved | FY 2015-16<br>Proposed |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Division Staffing by Department - Job Family | Budget                 | Budget                 | Budget                 |
| Executive Director of HR&OD                  |                        |                        |                        |
| Administrative Assistant                     | 1                      | 1                      | 1                      |
| Executive Director                           | 1                      | 1                      | 1                      |
| Executive Director of HR&OD                  | 2                      | 2                      | 2                      |
| Labor and Employee Relations                 |                        |                        |                        |
| Administrative Specialist                    | 1                      | 1                      | 1                      |
| Department Manager                           | 1                      | 1                      | 1                      |
| Employee Relations Rep                       | 3                      | 3                      | 3                      |
| Office Specialist                            | 0                      | 0                      | 1                      |
| Labor and Employee Relations                 | 5                      | 5                      | 6                      |
| Management Services                          |                        |                        |                        |
| Strategic Plan Officer                       | 1                      | 0                      | 0                      |
| Management Services                          | 1                      | 0                      | 0                      |
| <u>Safety</u>                                |                        |                        |                        |
| Department Manager                           | 1                      | 1                      | 1                      |
| Rail Systems Safety Specialist               | 0                      | 0                      | 1                      |
| Safety, Health & Environmental Specialist    | 5                      | 5                      | 5                      |
| Safety                                       | 6                      | 6                      | 7                      |
| Total HR&OD                                  | 44                     | 43                     | 45                     |

#### Human Resources and Organizational Development Division Expenses by Account

#### **Division Expenses by Account**

| Description                        | ı  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |     | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----------------------|-----|----------------------|
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                       |                      |     |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 3,124,477             | 3,302,350            | )   | 3,547,920            |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 120,415               | 134,33               | 2   | 108,000              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 82,449                | 78,93                | 5   | 91,613               |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 1,203,246             | 1,226,18             | 3   | 1,402,372            |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 102,643               | 94,999               | 7   | 102,400              |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 568,883               | 642,79               | 5   | 706,455              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 435,376               | 457,32               | 1   | 504,498              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 93,622                | 54,939               | 7   | 197,468              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 256,998               | 311,230              | )   | 325,853              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 5,988,109             | \$ 6,303,08          | 5 : | \$ 6,986,579         |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                       |                      |     |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 647,485               | 677,37               | 4   | 998,262              |
| 7610 Outside Services              |    | 41,320                | 24,67                | 1   | 25,171               |
| 7630 Advertising Fees              |    | 39,289                | 42,27                | 5   | 48,000               |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 63,579                | 101,123              | 3   | 89,335               |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 83,653                | 58,49                | 7   | 57,236               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 44,755                | 64,61                | 4   | 75,642               |
| 7690 Leases                        |    | 382                   | 3,280                | )   | 3,300                |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies  |    | 18,368                | 25,719               | 7   | 24,683               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 938,831               | \$ 997,55            | 3 ! | \$ 1,321,629         |
| Capital Expenditure                |    |                       |                      |     |                      |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded    |    | 18,106                | (                    | )   | 0                    |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure       | \$ | 18,106                | \$                   | ) ! | \$ 0                 |
| Total Uses                         | \$ | 6,945,046             | \$ 7,300,638         | 3   | \$ 8,308,208         |

#### Division Expenses by Department and Major Object



## **Executive Director, HR&OD**

The Executive Director of HR&OD provides top down strategic initiatives in support of the operational, financial, and long term functions of the HR&OD Division and OCTA. The Executive Director, in concert with Board

direction, aligns the divisions within OCTA for talent acquisition and management as well as workforce development, state and federal regulations compliance, and risk mitigation.

The Management **Services Department** was moved under the Planning Division in FY 2014-15.

| Expenses                           | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Executive Director of HR&OD        |                       |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits              |                       |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    | 248,071               | 268,783              | 278,114              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         | 31,007                | 28,859               | 33,297               |
| 7210 Pensions                      | 103,878               | 102,045              | 112,515              |
| 7220 Insurances                    | 7,098                 | 7,894                | 8,198                |
| 7240 Health Care                   | 39,357                | 42,769               | 44,529               |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          | 46,497                | 37,240               | 39,587               |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         | 7,623                 | 6,938                | 8,985                |
| 7280 Other Benefits                | 17,052                | 24,339               | 24,155               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$<br>500,583         | \$<br>518,867        | \$<br>549,380        |
| Services and Supplies              |                       |                      |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         | 91,975                | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage | 9,789                 | 8,582                | 7,403                |
| 7660 Office Expense                | 1,082                 | 1,000                | 1,000                |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         | 1,086                 | 1,535                | 1,440                |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies  | 422                   | 2,000                | 2,000                |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$<br>104,354         | \$<br>13,117         | \$<br>11,843         |
| Executive Director of HR&OD Total  | \$<br>604,937         | \$<br>531,984        | \$<br>561,223        |
| Expenses                           | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
| Management Services                |                       |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits              |                       |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    | 126,847               | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          | 12,110                | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         | 1,295                 | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7210 Pensions                      | 50,804                | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7220 Insurances                    | 4,027                 | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7240 Health Care                   | 883                   | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          | 19,411                | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         | 4,016                 | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7280 Other Benefits                | 4,851                 | 0                    | 0                    |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$<br>224,244         | \$<br>0              | \$<br>0              |
| Management Services Total          | \$<br>224,244         | \$<br>0              | \$<br>0              |

#### **Human Resources**

The Human Resources (HR) **Department** is responsible for HR planning, employment processes, administering compensation and employee benefits, as well as providing employee services. Activities include benefit programs, management, performance employee health insurance, retirement programs, recruitment and selection, wage, salary administration, job descriptions, job evaluations, and leaves of absence.

In addition to the above services, the HR Department serves as an advisor to both the internal and external customer when focusing on human resources issues. The HR Department provides strategic and professional HR service to over 1,400 employees.



| Expenses                           | F  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | I  | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----------------------|
| Human Resources                    |    |                       |    |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                       |    |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 1,117,059             |    | 1,264,158            | 1,326,807            |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 7,117                 |    | 22,500               | 28,000               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 13,243                |    | 15,277               | 14,222               |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 415,422               |    | 467,429              | 521,361              |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 38,118                |    | 36,257               | 38,187               |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 245,782               |    | 284,624              | 305,912              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 142,296               |    | 175,144              | 188,129              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 32,700                |    | 5,030                | 124,403              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 75,833                |    | 74,245               | 81,906               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 2,087,570             | \$ | 2,344,664            | \$<br>2,628,927      |
| <u>Services and Supplies</u>       |    |                       |    |                      |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 244,292               |    | 283,446              | 574,893              |
| 7610 Outside Services              |    | 27,901                |    | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7630 Advertising Fees              |    | 36,789                |    | 42,275               | 48,000               |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 12,468                |    | 32,164               | 25,735               |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 27,545                |    | 13,805               | 14,098               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 9,313                 |    | 9,930                | 11,335               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 358,308               | \$ | 381,620              | \$<br>674,061        |
| Human Resources Total              | \$ | 2,445,878             | \$ | 2,726,284            | \$<br>3,302,988      |

#### **Learning and Development**



| Expenses                           | F' | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |         |    | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----------------------|---------|----|---------------------|
| Learning and Development           |    |                      |                      |         |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                      |                      |         |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 266,636              |                      | 298,940 |    | 308,497             |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 30,554               |                      | 47,000  |    | 47,000              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 2,546                |                      | 2,092   |    | 3,418               |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 103,725              |                      | 112,098 |    | 123,231             |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 9,476                |                      | 8,451   |    | 8,791               |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 40,431               |                      | 45,029  |    | 45,014              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 39,229               |                      | 41,417  |    | 43,919              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 8,404                |                      | 6,995   |    | 9,907               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 110,593              |                      | 126,448 |    | 123,169             |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 611,594              | \$                   | 688,470 | \$ | 712,946             |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                      |                      |         |    |                     |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 58,883               |                      | 79,000  |    | 74,000              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 25,355               |                      | 28,328  |    | 27,429              |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 38,629               |                      | 27,500  |    | 27,500              |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 9,915                |                      | 8,200   |    | 17,500              |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 132,782              | \$                   | 143,028 | \$ | 146,429             |
| Capital Expenditure                |    |                      |                      |         |    |                     |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded    |    | 7,185                |                      | 0       |    | 0                   |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure       | \$ | 7,185                | \$                   | 0       | \$ | 0                   |
| Learning and Development Total     | \$ | 751,561              | \$                   | 831,498 | \$ | 859,375             |

The Learning and Development Department is responsible for all learning and development activities in the Talent Management lifecycle, including onboarding, skills acquisition, professional development, and succession. The Learning and Development department oversees New Employee Orientation, supervisory

training, management and leadership academies, succession planning, team building, business skills development, technical skills enhancement and training, and organizational development activities. The section functions as an internal consultant to other divisions, providing customized training, competency assessment,

professional development, and assistance with acquiring and building training. The section also administers OCTA's mentor program and the Educational Reimbursement Program for OCTA. This department retains a strategic focus, ensuring alignment between the Strategic Plan and core competencies.

#### **Risk Management**

The **Risk Management Department** is responsible for protecting OCTA's assets and property from the adverse consequences of accidental loss. The Risk Management Department evaluates and procures all appropriate forms and limits of liability for property and other related insurance coverage.

The Risk Management Department manages OCTA's self-insured liability, subrogation, workers' compensation programs, as well as develops and recommends strategically focused loss control programs to reduce claims losses. The Risk Management Department is directly responsible for in-house

adjusting and resolution of all liability claims and manages a contracted third party administrator responsible for handling injured worker's claims. The Risk Management Department also actively pursues reimbursement for all liability, workers' compensation losses, or damage to OCTA property caused by third parties, and pursues recovery.



| Expenses                           | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY | ( 2014-15<br>Budget | F  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|
| Risk Management                    |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 438,629              |    | 488,416             |    | 500,867             |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 11,477               |    | 0                   |    | 0                   |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 15,394               |    | 14,656              |    | 16,531              |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 170,135              |    | 180,270             |    | 197,532             |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 14,305               |    | 14,185              |    | 14,450              |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 93,821               |    | 111,926             |    | 108,052             |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 61,666               |    | 67,668              |    | 71,421              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 12,993               |    | 12,250              |    | 15,313              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 18,287               |    | 26,887              |    | 26,297              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 836,707              | \$ | 916,258             | \$ | 950,463             |
| <u>Services and Supplies</u>       |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 0                    |    | 0                   |    | 15,000              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 2,888                |    | 7,034               |    | 6,346               |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 5,144                |    | 3,588               |    | 3,588               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 1,668                |    | 1,450               |    | 1,950               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 9,700                | \$ | 12,072              | \$ | 26,884              |
| Risk Management Total              | \$ | 846,407              | \$ | 928,330             | \$ | 977,347             |

#### **Labor and Employee Relations**



The Labor and Employee Relations Department is responsible for administering three collective bargaining agreements, which provide terms and conditions of employment for approximately 900 represented employees. The Department serves as liaison between the unions and management, reviews grievance matters during the third step of the grievance process, prepares for

and participates in grievance arbitrations and collective bargaining agreement negotiations.

The Department is responsible for developing the annual Equal Employment Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Plan (EEO/AAP), which is required by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). The Department is responsible for

administering the EEO Program, which prohibits discrimination and harassment in the workplace, preparing and submitting the Title VI Report to FTA, collective bargaining agreement interpretation, and providing assistance with labor and employee relations matters.

| Expenses                           | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | F  | ( 2014-15<br>Budget | F  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|
| Labor and Employee Relations       |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 436,239              |    | 433,069             |    | 471,297             |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 26,921               |    | 28,000              |    | 0                   |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 10,642               |    | 10,248              |    | 13,719              |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 171,573              |    | 160,336             |    | 185,279             |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 13,316               |    | 12,548              |    | 13,758              |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 70,030               |    | 74,349              |    | 102,555             |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 48,551               |    | 59,791              |    | 66,994              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 12,933               |    | 11,137              |    | 18,294              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 23,595               |    | 23,732              |    | 26,264              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 813,800              | \$ | 813,210             | \$ | 898,160             |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 15,377               |    | 32,400              |    | 36,000              |
| 7610 Outside Services              |    | 8,543                |    | 10,000              |    | 10,500              |
| 7630 Advertising Fees              |    | 2,500                |    | 0                   |    | 0                   |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 4,257                |    | 7,854               |    | 6,300               |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 3,751                |    | 5,500               |    | 6,000               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 9,219                |    | 11,610              |    | 12,015              |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 43,647               | \$ | 67,364              | \$ | 70,815              |
| Labor and Employee Relations Total | \$ | 857,447              | \$ | 880,574             | \$ | 968,975             |

#### Safety

The Health, Safety, and Environmental Compliance (HSEC) Department is responsible for ensuring OCTA is compliant with all applicable health, safety and environmental standards, codes, and regulations. The professional staff of the department

develops and implements authority wide employee, fleet, and system safety programs.

The HSEC Department will continue to support all administrative, operations, and capital programs through health, safety, and environmental compliance program management, to include planned inspections, accident and incident investigations, hazard identification and resolution, regulatory agency interface, and compliance program development and implementation.

| Expenses                           | ı  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | F  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | I  | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----|----------------------|
| Safety                             |    |                      |    |                     |    |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                      |    |                     |    |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 490,996              |    | 548,984             |    | 662,338              |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 32,236               |    | 36,832              |    | 33,000               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 8,322                |    | 7,803               |    | 10,426               |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 187,709              |    | 204,005             |    | 262,454              |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 16,303               |    | 15,664              |    | 19,016               |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 78,579               |    | 84,099              |    | 100,393              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 77,726               |    | 76,061              |    | 94,448               |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 14,953               |    | 12,589              |    | 20,566               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 6,787                |    | 35,579              |    | 44,062               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 913,611              | \$ | 1,021,616           | \$ | 1,246,703            |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                      |    |                     |    |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 236,958              |    | 282,528             |    | 298,369              |
| 7610 Outside Services              |    | 4,876                |    | 14,671              |    | 14,671               |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 8,822                |    | 17,161              |    | 16,122               |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 7,502                |    | 7,104               |    | 5,050                |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 13,554               |    | 31,889              |    | 31,402               |
| 7690 Leases                        |    | 382                  |    | 3,280               |    | 3,300                |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies  |    | 17,946               |    | 23,719              |    | 22,683               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 290,040              | \$ | 380,352             | \$ | 391,597              |
| Capital Expenditure                |    |                      |    |                     |    |                      |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded    |    | 10,921               |    | 0                   |    | 0                    |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure       | \$ | 10,921               | \$ | 0                   | \$ | 0                    |
| Safety Total                       | \$ | 1,214,572            | \$ | 1,401,968           | \$ | 1,638,300            |

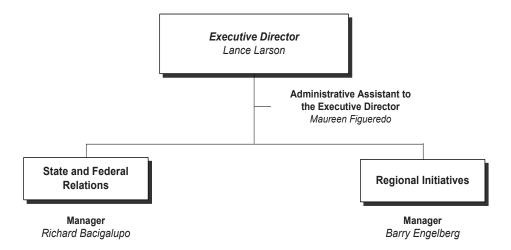




#### **Division Organizational Chart**

## Orange County Transportation Authority

#### **Government Relations Division**



#### **Division Overview**

The Government Relations Division serves as OCTA's liaison with Members of the California State Legislature, United States Congress, and regional elected officials. In addition, the division is responsible for developing and maintaining a competitive and proactive grant funding program.

#### Accomplishments Fiscal Year 2013-14

- Secured regional support for OCTA legislative positions on a range of transportation reauthorization issues, working closely with the Southern California Legislative Roundtable.
- Secured unprecedented legislative authority for the use of the design-build project delivery procurement method for projects on the state highway system until 2024, including for the Interstate 405 Improvement Project.
- Created a path forward to allow continued receipt of federal transit funding grants previously held up due to challenges to state pension reforms based on federal 13(c) collective bargaining protections.
- Legislatively clarified that regional bikeway plans in urban areas are exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), allowing expedited delivery of projects delivered pursuant to those plans.
- Provided federal and state legislative support to LOSSAN joint powers authority transition activities.
- Worked with Metrolink and other regional entities in the negotiation of a change in the transit industry position to advocate for implementation of Positive Train Control for commuter and intercity passenger rail within current statutory deadlines.
- Coordinated a regional and state response to unreasonable and confusing federal Buy America requirements, resulting in temporary regulatory relief.
- Ensured that funding streams provided by the state for transit, highways, and local streets and roads were protected to comply with the terms of Propositions 22 and 26.
- Advocated for a reasonable, flexible, economically viable and balanced approach as regulations and follow up legislation to AB 32 (Chapter 488, Statutes of 2006) and SB 375 (Chapter 728, Statutes of 2008) were considered.
- Successfully developed over \$238 million in grant requests from a variety of federal, state, and local sources. Of these requests \$9 million were pursued through competitive grant programs. Over

#### **Division Overview (Continued)**

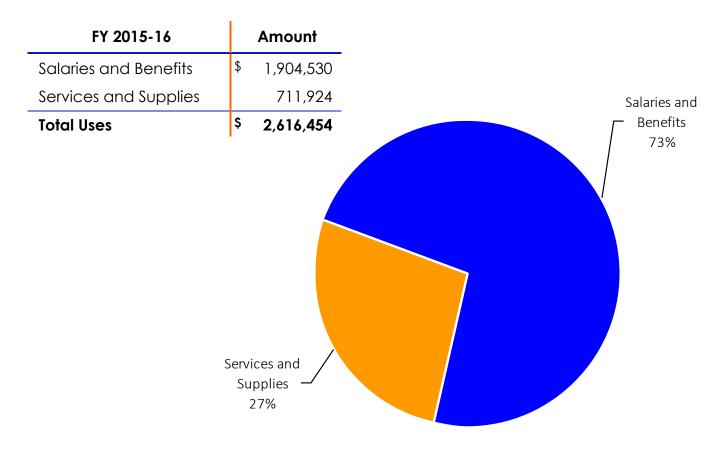
- \$124 million in grants have been awarded for fiscal year 2013-14.
- Worked with I-405 project team to engage corridor cities and stakeholders in the process of the Board of Directors prior to the recommendation of a Locally Preferred Alternative.
- Engaged in briefings with city elected officials and staff on each of OCTA's active construction projects Supported OCCOG Board of Directors and Executive Director per administrative agreement.

#### Goals Fiscal Year 2015-16

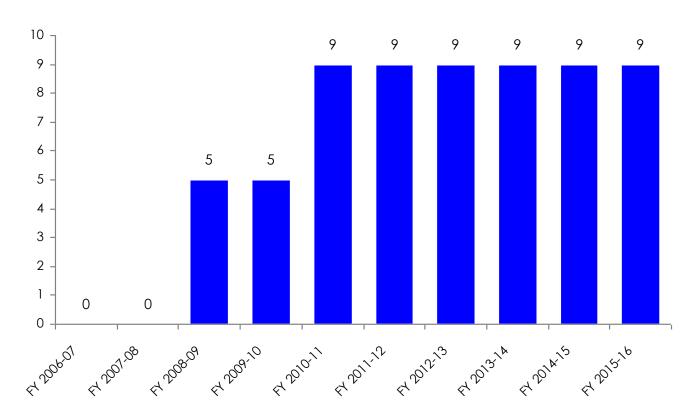
- Advocate for the ongoing implementation of the Breaking Down Barriers initiative at the state and federal legislative, regulatory and policy levels.
- Support a resolution to the Highway Trust Fund insolvency issue which is fair, fiscally responsible, and economically sustainable.
- Continue to provide federal and state advocacy for the transition of LOSSAN operating authority to the new joint powers authority structure.
- Support legislative and regulatory efforts to successfully resolve the ability of national labor organizations to freeze pending OCTA federal grants as a result of enacted state pension reform legislation.
- Advocate for transportation reauthorization legislation which provides a stable and reliable source of multi-year funding, and provides a fair share of funding to Orange County.
- Advocate for the advancement and funding of the fixed guideway new start projects.
- Protect legislative authority to allow the use of design-build authority for the Interstate 405 Improvement Project.
- Support efforts to implement the provisions of MAP-21 in an equitable manner that promotes traditional funding levels, programming roles, and local discretion in allocation decisions.
- Advocate for programs and policies that allow OCTA to deliver its projects and services, maintaining local control to ensure that services are delivered in the most efficient and effective manner.
- Advocate for reasonable and cost-sensitive implementation of zero-emission bus regulations. Continue to support efforts to bring federal and state road and highway regulations related bus vehicle weight into conformity with current vehicles and requirements.
- Implement city outreach activities with OCTA Board of Directors and executive management regarding the M2 Program, increase awareness of OCTA local agency grant programs.
- Collaborate with regional stakeholders to expand CEQA process improvements for all modes of transportation projects.
- Ensure that regional goods movement policy and funding issues are addressed in any new federal transportation reauthorization legislation.
- Collaborate with regional stakeholders on various policy areas such as the implementation of the cap and trade program and seek to align revenues with transportation projects.



## Government Relations Expenses and Staffing



## **Staffing Plan**





| Division Staffing by Department - Job Family | FY 2013-14<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2014-15<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Executive Director, Government Relations     |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Administrative Assistant                     | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Department Manager                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Executive Director                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Government Relations Representative          | 4                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Program Manager                              | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Section Manager                              | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| Transportation Analyst                       | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Executive Director, Government Relations     | 9                                | 9                                | 10                               |
| Total Government Relations                   | 9                                | 9                                | 10                               |

#### Organization

The Government Relations Division budgets all expenses and personnel in the Director, Government Relations department, but operates out of the following departments.

The Executive Director of Government Relations is responsible for providing management direction to Federal, State, and Regional Government relations, as well as the Grants department, while developing programs within OCTA and implementing the policy directives as articulated by the Board of Directors. The Executive Director's primary responsibilities include protecting and advancing OCTA's interests at the federal, state, and regional levels, establishing and executing strategic plan initiatives, and fostering an environment conducive to

emplovee development. Executive Director and staff actively seek OCTA Executive Management and OCTA Board Member participation where appropriate in advancing its mission.

The State and Federal Relations **Department** serves as OCTA's liaison with Members of the California State Legislature and the United States Congress. The department is responsible for securing state and federal funding, influencing legislative and regulatory actions, and assisting in the development and execution of the OCTA Board of Directors approved legislative agendas for Sacramento and Washington D.C. Following the adoption of the annual state and federal legislative platforms, the department works to promote transportation needs, funding

priorities, and policies that enable OCTA to provide the most advantageous mix of programs and services to fit the needs of the county and maximize the return of state and federal funding to OCTA. The department works with state and federal agencies, state and national advocacy groups, transit operators, environmental advocates, labor leaders, business advocacy groups, and other industry stakeholders to advance policies, programs, industry-wide legislative and regulatory actions that benefit Orange County.

The **Grants Department** is responsible for developing and maintaining a competitive and proactive grant funding program that is responsive to the needs of the OCTA. These efforts include maximizina feasible funding opportunities from all grant \(\cappa\)

#### **Government Relations Expenses by Account**

| Description                        | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-1<br>Budget | -   | F' | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----|----|---------------------|
| Salaries and Benefits              |                       |                     |     |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    | 893,368               | 908,                | 513 |    | 988,913             |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          | 24,099                | 30,0                | 000 |    | 59,500              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         | 39,137                | 36,8                | 328 |    | 42,028              |
| 7210 Pensions                      | 342,080               | 339,2               | 288 |    | 396,057             |
| 7220 Insurances                    | 26,252                | 26,2                | 219 |    | 29,108              |
| 7240 Health Care                   | 120,865               | 136,                | 175 |    | 152,835             |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          | 92,637                | 125,8               | 372 |    | 140,874             |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         | 26,078                | 21,0                | )43 |    | 33,968              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                | 56,948                | 65,                 | 110 |    | 61,247              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$<br>1,621,464       | \$ 1,689,0          | )48 | \$ | 1,904,530           |
| Services and Supplies              |                       |                     |     |    |                     |
| 7510 Professional Services         | 91,850                | 1,089,0             | 000 |    | 622,000             |
| 7610 Outside Services              | 3,300                 | 1,4                 | 500 |    | 1,536               |
| 7640 Utilities                     | 130                   |                     | 0   |    | 0                   |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage | 42,900                | 35,4                | 129 |    | 44,162              |
| 7660 Office Expense                | 2,352                 | 8,4                 | 450 |    | 8,446               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         | 29,290                | 36,2                | 245 |    | 35,020              |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies  | 0                     | 3                   | 300 |    | 760                 |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$<br>169,822         | \$ 1,171,4          | 124 | \$ | 711,924             |
| Total Uses                         | \$<br>1,791,286       | \$ 2,860,4          | 172 | \$ | 2,616,454           |

resources, promoting the favorable formulation of grant-related legislation and rule making, and serving as the OCTA's primary point of contact with funding agencies. The department is responsible for timely grant applications, performance of awarded grants, and the responsible use of grant revenues. In addition, this department is responsible for subrecipient monitoring.

The Regional Initiatives Department serves as the liaison between OCTA and Orange County cities, the County of Orange, other special districts and Southern California's regional stakeholders charged with active coordination of planning efforts related to local and regional transportation initiatives. Working with all Orange County local jurisdictions and regional partners, this

function coordinates the integration of policies and projects from the Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) with Los Angeles, Riverside, San Bernardino, Ventura, Imperial, and San Diego Counties.

OCTA participates in a number of transportation-related initiatives within the two Metropolitan **Planning Organizations** Southern California which are the Southern California Association of Government and the San Diego Association of Governments. These initiatives address key multicounty mobility and coordination issues including the movement of goods from the ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach through the region including Orange County; development of regional policies for operation and management carpool and/or managed

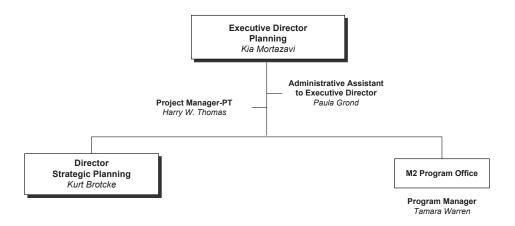
lanes; and implementation of subregional programs, such as the Four Corners Economic Development Summit. The objective is to ensure intercounty cooperation on transportation proposals facilities and advocacy for Orange County interests and priorities.

The Regional Initiatives Department closely collaborates on OCTA's state and federal initiatives, helping to facilitate, promote, develop, and implement OCTA's priorities, programs, projects, and services. The success of this effort is tied to constant communication with Orange County agencies as they consider various transportation issues locally.



#### **Division Organization Chart**

## Orange County Transportation Authority Planning Division



## Division Overview

OCTA's **Planning** Division responsible for developing future transportation solutions securing funding for transportation improvements in collaboration with local and regional transportation agencies, while ensuring adherence to Measure M2 (M2) requirements and compliance with state and federal mandates. Underpinning this work effort is the stated mission of the Planning Division: to provide planning and programming for transportation initiatives that meet the mobility needs of Orange County, consistent with the OCTA Strategic Plan.

Critical planning and programming tasks are carried out through the three core functions of the Planning Division:

- The Planning function brings a multi-disciplinary team together
  to plan for major new projects and programs. Additionally, this
  team provides analytic support such as environmental review,
  transportation modeling, traffic signal synchronization, and
  geographic information system capabilities for other OCTA
  divisions and outside agencies (e.g., Orange County cities).
- The Programming function recommends funding for major new projects and programs – through M2 competitive programs, as well as with state and federal funds.
- The Program Management function ensures compliance with the M2 Ordinance, including leading the required periodic reviews and development of plan adjustments.

#### **Accomplishments Fiscal Year 2014-15**

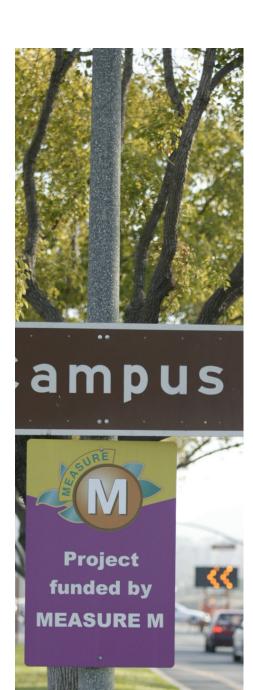
- Prepared a four-year action plan to advance OCTA's 2014 LRTP and actively participated in SCAG RTP development efforts to ensure OCTA's programs and projects meet regional air quality goals and are also incorporated into the RTP.
- Finalized the initial planning studies for M2 freeway improvement projects on State Route 57 (Orangewood to Katella Avenue), on State Route 55 (State Route 22 to State Route 91) and on the I-5/El Toro Road Interchange.
- Delivered ten signal synchronization projects on behalf of multiple cities that resulted in significant travel time improvements for approximately 98 miles of arterials and 343 signalized intersections.
- Initiated the Central Harbor Corridor Transit Study, completed a Short-Range Transit Plan to assist in prioritizing changes in fixed-route bus service, and updated the Bus Capital Plan to prioritize bus capital investments.
- Published the Freeway Mitigation Program Natural Community Conservation/Habitat Conservation Plan

#### **Division Overview (Continued)**

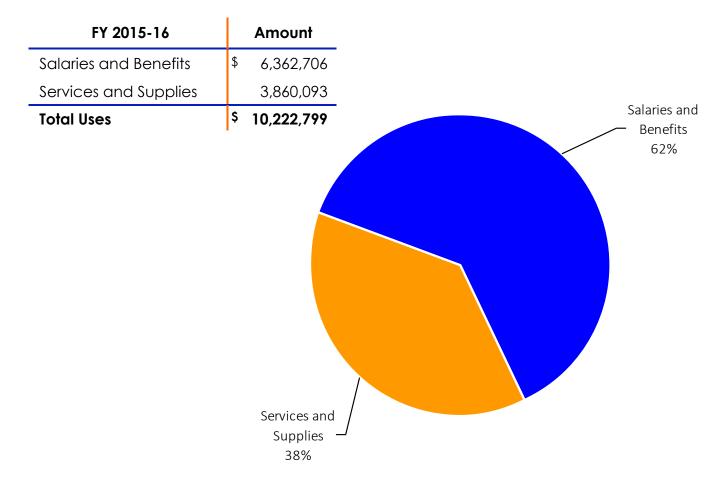
- and provided grants for projects to reduce impact of urban runoff on Orange County waterways.
- Increased involvement in active transportation efforts by hiring an Active Transportation Coordinator, developed a project identify/ action plan for the OC Loop bikeways project, and completed regional bikeway planning efforts in South Orange County.
- Enabled OCTA to receive nearly \$4 million in additional federal funds due to its early delivery of federally-funded projects in FY 2014-15.
- Awarded approximately \$67 million in federal and M2 funding to cities and County of Orange for pavement preservation and rehabilitation, arterial congestion relief, and signal synchronization projects.
- Worked with local agencies to secure \$21 million in state and federal funds for 28 active transportation grants for bicycle and pedestrian trails, the OC Loop, safety outreach and education programs, and planning projects, to improve Orange County resident's overall mobility options.
- Completed the 3rd annual M2 Ordinance Tracking Matrix to document that OCTA is complying with all elements of the M2 Ordinance No. 3.
- Tracked and reported on implementation of Board Strategic Initiatives and CEO Initiatives and Action Plan.

#### Goals Fiscal Year 2015-16

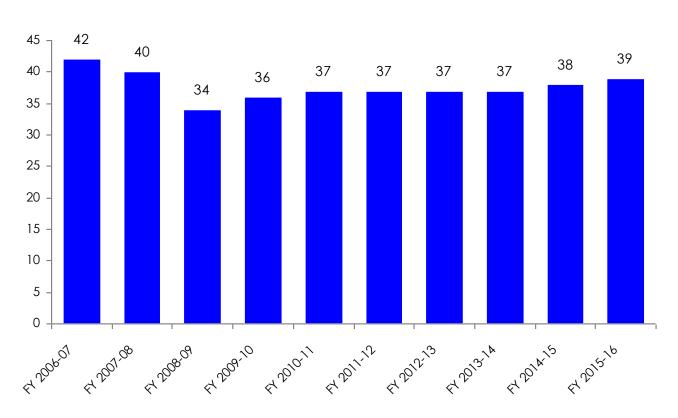
- Actively participate in the development of policies, programs, and procedures related to implementation of greenhouse gas regulations, sustainable communities strategies statutes, and Cap and Trade funding.
- Participate in the development of the RTP to ensure OCTA's priority projects are included and advance studies related to the LRTP Action Plan.
- Continue planning efforts to study options to extend the highoccupancy vehicle lanes on Interstate 5 from Avenida Pico to the San Diego County line, and finalize recommendations to improve travel on PCH through corridor planning efforts.
- Initiate a transit master plan to guide long-term bus and rail expansion opportunities and continue study of Central Harbor Boulevard transit corridor to explore connections to planned guideway projects.
- Complete a regional bikeway study in the foothill communities, and initiate an update to the 2009 Commuter Bikeways Strategic Plan to incorporate active transportation goals and policies.
- Study joint development opportunities at one transportation center.
- Develop a comprehensive program of projects that is consistent with OCTA and statewide goals for the 2016 State Transportation Improvement Funding Program that maximizes the use of state and federal funds and preserves M2.
- Award approximately \$50 million of funding for regional capacity signal synchronization projects throughout the County as part of the 2016 call for projects.
- Commence the M2 Ten-Year Review process as specified in the M2 Ordinance No. 3.
- Provide regular progress reports on status of Board Strategic Initiatives, CEO Action Plan, and suggest new goals and initiatives to further the vision of OCTA's Strategic Plan.



## Planning Division Expenses and Staffing



## **Staffing Plan**



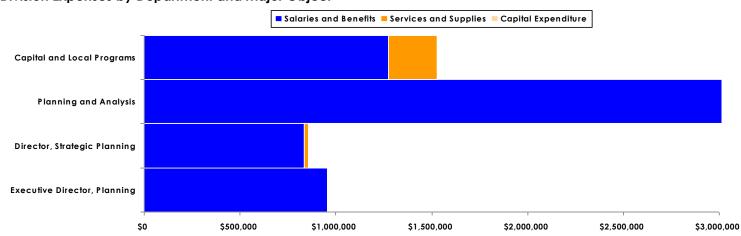
## **Planning Division Staffing**

| Division Staffing by Department - Job Family | FY 2013-14<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2014-15<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Executive Director, Planning                 |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Administrative Assistant                     | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Department Manager                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Executive Director                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Program Management Analyst                   | 1                                | 1                                | 2                                |
| Executive Director, Planning                 | 4                                | 4                                | 5                                |
| <u>Director, Strategic Planning</u>          |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Administrative Assistant                     | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Director                                     | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Project Manager                              | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Strategic Plan Officer                       | 0                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Director, Strategic Planning                 | 3                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Planning and Analysis                        |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Department Manager                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Program Manager                              | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| Project Manager                              | 3                                | 3                                | 3                                |
| Section Manager                              | 4                                | 4                                | 3                                |
| Transportation Analyst                       | 13                               | 13                               | 13                               |
| Planning and Analysis                        | 21                               | 21                               | 21                               |
| Capital and Local Programs                   |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Department Manager                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Office Specialist                            | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Section Manager                              | 3                                | 3                                | 3                                |
| Transportation Analyst                       | 4                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Capital and Local Programs                   | 9                                | 9                                | 9                                |
| Total Planning                               | 37                               | 38                               | 39                               |

# Planning Division Expense by Account

| Description                          | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | F  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|---------------------|----------------------|
| Salaries and Benefits                |                       |    |                     |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees      | 2,822,938             |    | 3,257,872           | 3,385,685            |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees            | 90,745                |    | 178,000             | 151,795              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation           | 44,376                |    | 37,149              | 50,854               |
| 7210 Pensions                        | 952,820               |    | 1,213,869           | 1,347,379            |
| 7220 Insurances                      | 87,560                |    | 94,263              | 98,903               |
| 7240 Health Care                     | 443,558               |    | 504,892             | 529,704              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences            | 306,044               |    | 451,232             | 482,784              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation           | 82,823                |    | 79,728              | 106,452              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                  | 155,705               |    | 213,523             | 209,150              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits       | \$<br>4,986,569       | \$ | 6,030,528           | \$<br>6,362,706      |
| Services and Supplies                |                       |    |                     |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services           | 1,537,699             |    | 1,972,000           | 3,717,076            |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage   | 22,119                |    | 45,652              | 43,027               |
| 7660 Office Expense                  | 7,398                 |    | 17,168              | 13,615               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense           | 12,309                |    | 17,627              | 16,375               |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies    | 0                     |    | 50,000              | 0                    |
| 7830 Contributions to Other Agencies | 0                     |    | 65,000              | 70,000               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies       | \$<br>1,579,525       | \$ | 2,167,447           | \$<br>3,860,093      |
| Total Uses                           | \$<br>6,566,094       | \$ | 8,197,975           | \$<br>10,222,799     |

## Division Expenses by Department and Major Object



## **Executive Director, Planning**



| Expenses                           | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | F` | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |         |  |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----------------------|---------|--|
| Executive Director, Planning       |    |                      |    |                     |                      |         |  |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                      |    |                     |                      |         |  |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 417,119              |    | 447,560             |                      | 503,113 |  |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 16,990               |    | 34,000              |                      | 14,000  |  |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 13,860               |    | 11,542              |                      | 17,554  |  |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 128,335              |    | 169,305             |                      | 201,973 |  |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 12,625               |    | 13,402              |                      | 14,949  |  |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 55,111               |    | 65,903              |                      | 77,577  |  |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 36,743               |    | 62,009              |                      | 71,743  |  |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 12,664               |    | 10,123              |                      | 17,641  |  |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 43,744               |    | 33,768              |                      | 35,593  |  |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 737,191              | \$ | 847,612             | \$                   | 954,143 |  |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                      |    |                     |                      |         |  |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 1,984                |    | 400                 |                      | 621     |  |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 642                  |    | 250                 |                      | 250     |  |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 6,781                |    | 2,460               |                      | 2,270   |  |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 9,407                | \$ | 3,110               | \$                   | 3,141   |  |
| Executive Director, Planning Total | \$ | 746,598              | \$ | 850,722             | \$                   | 957,284 |  |

The Executive Director of **Planning** sets the direction for, and leads the Planning, Programming, and Program Management efforts, as well as coordinates supporting activities with other OCTA divisions and external parties.

The Measure M Program Management Office (PMO) ensures seamless, effective, interdivisional communications and compliance with the goals and requirements necessary to ensure successful delivery of the M2 Investment Plan and Ordinance In addition, the PMO No. 3. coordinates actions related to the closeout of Measure M1 projects and programs. While multiple organizational units within OCTA carry

out the various activities related to M2 including finance, delivery, and accountability, the PMO is charged with the responsibility to asses, facilitate, and provide direction as needed to ensure OCTA is successful in meeting the expectations of the public.

## Director, Strategic Planning

The Strategic Planning Department identifies major new projects and programs and recommends funding for their implementation. This involves broad-scale information gathering, problem definition, alternatives development and evaluation, and an emphasis on the future implications of present decisions. In addition to planning for freeways, streets and roads, transit, bikeway, and environmental initiatives, this department provides analytic support for the overall Strategic Planning agency. recommends the long-range vision for mobility for OCTA. This allows OCTA to plan projects (transit line, highway projects, or street or bikeway projects) that consider possible locations, timing, modes, and fund sources. The Strategic Planning Department also recommends direction, plans, and monitors the implementation of the OCTA Strategic Plan, as well as supporting the development and implementation of Board of Directors (Board) Chairman Initiatives and CEO Initiatives and Action Plan.

The Long-Range **Planning** and Corridor Studies Section is responsible for long-range regional transportation planning efforts and developing transportation project concepts (from inception through preliminary engineering) for specific corridors and subareas of the County. These work efforts include coordination with stakeholders to develop priorities for transportation infrastructure improvements, as well as completion of necessary environmental and technical details to qualify specific projects for local, state, and federal funds. The Section's major work activities include:

- · Developing and maintaining OCTA's Long-Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) - OCTA's vision for Orange County's transportation system.
- Working with Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) on the development of the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) to

- ensure that OCTA's projects and policies are incorporated and allow OCTA to address regional issues such as AB-32 and SB-375.
- Coordinating with local/ regional, state, and federal agencies on air quality monitoring and air quality conformity issues, consistent with the Clean Air Act.
- Coordinating with local/ regional, state, and federal agencies on highway and multimodal corridor planning studies.
- Ensuring regional (multicounty) plans are consistent with OCTA policies and priorities.
- Coordinating with the Orange County Council of Governments and SCAG on the Sustainable Communities Strategy and other regional issues.
- Preparing conceptual engineering and planning studies including the California Department

| Expenses                           | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |       | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |  |  |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|--|--|
| Director, Strategic Planning       |    |                      |                      |       |                      |  |  |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                      |                      |       |                      |  |  |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 269,259              | 453,68               | 34    | 458,885              |  |  |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 0                    | 15,00                | 0     | 12,800               |  |  |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 10,047               | 10,61                | 0     | 13,460               |  |  |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 56,170               | 170,29               | 0     | 184,485              |  |  |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 7,692                | 13,56                | 5     | 13,527               |  |  |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 36,295               | 40,72                | 26    | 42,468               |  |  |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 30,660               | 62,85                | 55    | 65,435               |  |  |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 7,815                | 13,99                | 1     | 11,924               |  |  |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 19,468               | 34,10                | )4    | 33,272               |  |  |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 437,406              | \$ 814,82            | 25 \$ | 836,256              |  |  |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                      |                      |       |                      |  |  |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 1,377                | 6,88                 | 35    | 9,730                |  |  |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 6,463                | 10,65                | 60    | 10,825               |  |  |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 722                  | 1,05                 | 60    | 930                  |  |  |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 8,562                | \$ 18,58             | 5 \$  | 21,485               |  |  |
| Director, Strategic Planning Total | \$ | 445,968              | \$ 833,41            | 0 \$  | 857,741              |  |  |

## **Planning and Analysis**

| Expenses                             | ı  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | I  | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----------------------|
| Planning and Analysis                |    |                       |    |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits                |    |                       |    |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees      |    | 1,556,274             |    | 1,732,719            | 1,769,479            |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees            |    | 27,496                |    | 59,000               | 61,000               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation           |    | 15,645                |    | 14,084               | 16,192               |
| 7210 Pensions                        |    | 565,053               |    | 641,741              | 700,139              |
| 7220 Insurances                      |    | 47,125                |    | 49,507               | 51,468               |
| 7240 Health Care                     |    | 258,140               |    | 291,410              | 289,674              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences            |    | 174,386               |    | 240,066              | 252,320              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation           |    | 44,540                |    | 39,390               | 53,060               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                  |    | 55,669                |    | 108,360              | 102,901              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits       | \$ | 2,744,328             | \$ | 3,176,277            | \$<br>3,296,233      |
| Services and Supplies                |    |                       |    |                      |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services           |    | 1,330,252             |    | 1,737,000            | 3,483,076            |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage   |    | 12,188                |    | 24,249               | 19,835               |
| 7660 Office Expense                  |    | 0                     |    | 4,468                | 1,500                |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense           |    | 4,145                 |    | 9,987                | 10,215               |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies    |    | 0                     |    | 50,000               | 0                    |
| 7830 Contributions to Other Agencies |    | 0                     |    | 65,000               | 70,000               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies       | \$ | 1,346,585             | \$ | 1,890,704            | \$<br>3,584,626      |
| Planning and Analysis Total          | \$ | 4,090,913             | \$ | 5,066,981            | \$<br>6,880,859      |

Transportation's Project Study Report/Project Development Support documents for subsequent policy decisions and project development phases.

- Managing the Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) Program to promote an integrated countywide arterial highway system that accommodates the needs of all users.
- Administering the Congestion Management Program, including conducting biennial traffic counts and reporting to local/regional, state, and federal agencies.
- Performing extensive review of environmental documents to ensure the OCTA's policies, programs, and projects are incorporated into local, state, and regional planning activities.

The Transit and Non-Motorized Planning Section develops plans and strategies for near-term transit service improvements as well as regional bikeway and pedestrian needs. In support of fixed-route transit, this Section is responsible for developing and updating the Short-Range Transit Plan and Bus Capital Plans. In support of non-motorized transportation, the Section conducts regional bikeway studies and beginning in fiscal year (FY) 2014-15, this Section has begun analysis of regional pedestrian issues. The Section also prepares the related corridor planning, project definition studies, and implementation plans for the above mentioned efforts. To fill its roles, this group works with outside transit agencies; transit advocacy, bikeway and pedestrian stakeholders; and local iurisdictions.

The Project Development and Environmental Programs Section leads the implementation of the M2 Freeway Environmental Mitigation Program and Environmental Cleanup Program. This Section also prepares conceptual engineering and planning studies and provides technical environmental expertise and support services to the other OCTA divisions to comply with state and federal environmental laws.

The Freeway Environmental Program's Mitigation goals and objectives are to facilitate the streamlining biological resources permitting process for the M2 freeway projects through early acquisitions and habitat restoration of open-space properties that possess habitats similar to those impacted by the freeway projects. These efforts are conducted in collaboration with state and federal resources. This Section also oversees

### Capital and Local Programs

the M2 Environmental Cleanup Program to supplement efforts that address impacts of urban runoff on the water quality of Orange County's coast, bays, and waterways.

The Strategic Initiatives Section develops and oversees the OCTA Strategic Plan, the annual Board Initiatives, as well as the annual CEO Initiatives and Action Plan. The Section works with all OCTA divisions on their annual plans and performance metrics that support OCTA's Strategic Plan, and provides regular reports to management and the Board.

The Regional Modeling and Traffic Operations Section uses analytical tools to simulate the "real world" transportation system and assess the benefits and impacts of potential transportation solutions. Computer models are used to predict future travel patterns in response to changes in the transportation system, regional development, and demographics. The Section is also responsible for implementing multi-jurisdictional regional traffic signal synchronization projects. Important aspects of this responsibility involve leading the implementation of multi-agency signal synchronization efforts oversight of the M2 competitive grants for the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program.

Information The Geographic Systems (GIS) Section employs information technology to deliver analytical maps and information products to support the Planning Division and numerous other business functions throughout OCTA. In addition to maps and information products, the GIS Section automates and streamlines repetitive and time-consuming data analysis business processes. This leads to the creation of planning and monitoring products that are not otherwise available.

GIS maintains the official inventory of the MPAH, supports M2 programs such as the Freeway Environmental Mitigation Program and traffic signal synchronization projects, as well as provides support to other major OCTA functions including Transit Operation, Marketing and Outreach Departments, and other functional areas by providing timely access to customized technical data and information products.

State/Federal The Funding Section identifies Programs projects through the transportation planning process, and programs state and federal funds to maximize their use to implement highways, rail, bus, road, and active transportation projects. This process leads to a commitment of state and federal transportation funds over a multi-year period to particular projects and phases of implementation. Once funds are committed, the programming function works with the other

| Expenses                           | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | i  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----------------------|
| Capital and Local Programs         |    |                      |    |                     |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                      |    |                     |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 580,286              |    | 623,909             | 654,208              |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 46,259               |    | 70,000              | 63,995               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 4,824                |    | 913                 | 3,648                |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 203,262              |    | 232,533             | 260,782              |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 20,118               |    | 17,789              | 18,959               |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 94,012               |    | 106,853             | 119,985              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 64,255               |    | 86,302              | 93,286               |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 17,804               |    | 16,224              | 23,827               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 36,824               |    | 37,291              | 37,384               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 1,067,644            | \$ | 1,191,814           | \$<br>1,276,074      |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                      |    |                     |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 207,447              |    | 235,000             | 234,000              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 6,570                |    | 14,118              | 12,841               |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 293                  |    | 1,800               | 1,040                |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 661                  |    | 4,130               | 2,960                |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 214,971              | \$ | 255,048             | \$<br>250,841        |
| Capital and Local Programs Total   | \$ | 1,282,615            | \$ | 1,446,862           | \$<br>1,526,915      |

OCTA divisions to ensure that the projects are delivered consistent with commitments to the scope and schedule of the project, officially permitted uses, timely use of funds, and regulatory matters. This Section plays the lead role in identifying, pursuing, and securing new state and federal funds such as Cap and Trade funds.

Another primary function of the department is administration of state and federal transportation funding programs through the Federal Transportation Improvement Program, submittal of grant applications, and acting as the Regional Transportation Planning Agency and liaison to California Transportation the Commission.

The Measure M Local Programs Section develops, implements, and administers the M2 grant programs for streets and roads, Transit Extensions to Metrolink. Community-Based Transit/ Circulators, Transit Stop Amenities, and assists in the administration of Water Quality grants. Activities include the commitment of local transportation sales tax funds to competitively-selected projects. Once funds are committed, the Section ensures projects are delivered consistent with the approved scope and schedule of the project. This effort includes reviewing initial eligibility requirements prior to award of funds, and reviews projects after completion to ensure funds were appropriately expended. Lastly, this Section is responsible for ensuring that local jurisdictions meet eligibility requirements for M2 funding as required by Ordinance No. 3.

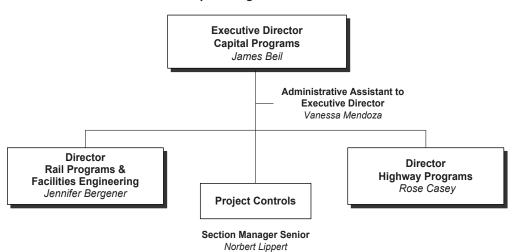






#### **Orange County Transportation Authority**

#### **Capital Programs Division**



#### **Division Overview**

**Division Overview** 

The Capital Programs Division is responsible for implementing OCTA's highway projects, railroad grade separation projects, rail capital improvement projects, bus and transit facility improvements, and real estate services. The program of projects managed by the division includes Measure M1 and M2 along with other state and federal funded projects. The division is responsible for project development activities from the initial environmental phase through construction completion. addition to developing a variety of capital projects, the division is also responsible for OCTA owned transit and rail right-of-way management and leasing, and improving and expanding passenger rail service in Orange County in cooperation with the Southern California Regional Rail Authority and LOSSAN Joint Powers Authority.

## Accomplishments Fiscal Year 2014-15

- Began construction on the project to extend the freeway carpool lanes on Interstate 5 (I-5) from Avenida Pico to Avenida Vista Hermosa, including the reconstruction of the Avenida Pico interchange.
- Began final design on three project segments for the widening of I-5 from State Route 73 to El Toro Road.
- Completed construction of three projects to widen northbound State Route 57 (SR-57) between Katella Avenue and Lambert Road.
- Began preparation of the project report and environmental approval for the widening of State Route 91 (SR-91) from SR-57 to State Route 55 (SR-55).
- Began preparation of the Project Report and environmental approval for the widening of Interstate 405 (I-405) between I-5 and SR-55.
- Completed construction on the two West County Connector projects which add carpool lane connectors between State Route 22 and I-405, and I-405 and Interstate 605 (I-605).
- Complete construction of the landscape replacement on SR-91 from SR-55 to State Route 241.
- Began preparation of the project report and environmental approval for the widening of I-405 between I-5 and SR-55.
- Began preparation of the project report and environmental approval for the addition of a southbound auxiliary lane on I-405 between University Drive and State Route 133.
- Environmental approval was obtained and preliminary design began for the I-405 Improvement Project design-build contract.
- Completed construction of the Sand Canyon Avenue railroad grader separation.
- Completed construction on the Placentia Avenue and Kraemer Boulevard railroad grade separations along the Orangethorpe railroad corridor.

#### **Division Overview (Continued)**

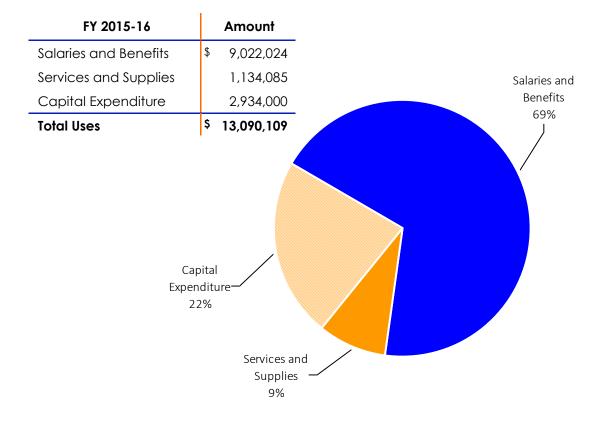
- Began preparation of the project report and environmental approval for the 17th Street railroad grade separation.
- Secured the environmental approval and procured a project management consultant for the Santa Ana/Garden Grove fixed guideway project.
- Secured the environmental approval for the Laguna Niguel/ San Juan Capistrano railroad passing siding project.
- Completed final design on the Laguna Niguel/ Mission Viejo Metrolink station ADA Ramps.
- Began construction of the Golden West Transportation Center parking expansion.
- The City of Anaheim completed construction of the Anaheim Regional Transportation Intermodal Center.

### Goals Fiscal Year 2015-16

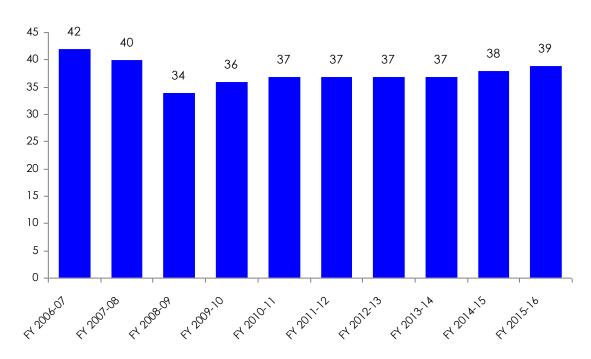
- Complete the project report and environmental approval for the re-striping of the remaining I-5 carpool lane stripe to allow for continuous carpool lane access.
- Begin preparation of the project report and environmental documentation for the widening of SR-55 between I-5 and SR-91.
- Begin preparation of the project report and environmental documentation for the northbound widening of SR-57 between Orangewood Avenue and Katella Avenue.
- Begin construction on the landscape replacement projects on SR-57 from Katella Avenue to Lambert Road.
- Complete construction on the westbound SR-91 widening from SR-57 to I-5.
- Begin final design on the landscape replacement on westbound SR-91 from SR-57 to I-5.
- Begin construction on the landscape replacement projects for the West County Connectors.
- Begin preparation of the project report and environmental documentation for the I-605 Katella Avenue interchange improvements.
- Complete construction of the Tustin Avenue/ Rose Drive railroad grade separation.
- Complete final design of the San Juan Capistrano railroad passing siding project.
- Begin final design on the Santa Ana/Garden Grove fixed guideway project.
- Begin construction on the Placentia Metrolink station.
- Secured the environmental approval, complete final design, and begin construction on the Orange Metrolink station parking expansion.
- Begin construction on the Laguna Niguel/Mission Viejo Metrolink station ADA Ramps project.



## Capital Programs Division Expenses and Staffing



# **Staffing Plan**



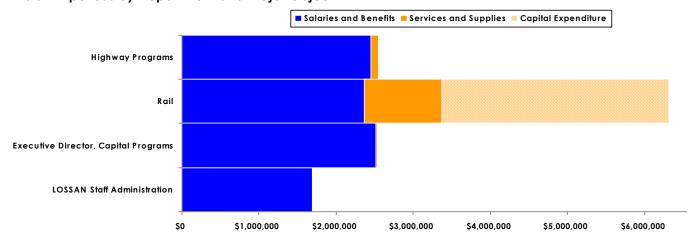
# **Capital Programs Division Staffing**

| Division Chaffing law Day awkeeperk Lab Favority | FY 2013-14<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2014-15<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Division Staffing by Department - Job Family     | boager                           | boager                           | boager                           |
| LOSSAN Staff Administration                      |                                  | _                                |                                  |
| Director   | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| LOSSAN Deputy Managing Director                  | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| LOSSAN Executive Administrative Assistant        | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| LOSSAN Finance and Administration Mana           | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| LOSSAN Marketing and Communications O            | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| LOSSAN Marketing Specialist                      | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| LOSSAN Mechanical Compliance Officer             | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| LOSSAN Operations Compliance and Safet           | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| LOSSAN Transportation Analyst                    | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| LOSSAN Staff Administration                      | 0                                | 0                                | 9                                |
| Executive Director, Capital Programs             |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Administrative Assistant                         | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Department Manager                               | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Executive Director                               | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Program Manager                                  | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Project Controls Analyst                         | 4                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Real Property Agent                              | 5                                | 5                                | 5                                |
| Executive Director, Capital Programs             | 14                               | 14                               | 14                               |
| Rail   |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Civil Engineer                                   | 1                                | 1                                | 2                                |
| Department Manager                               | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Director   | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Project Manager                                  | 3                                | 3                                | 4                                |
| Rail Right-of-Way Administrator                  | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Secretary  | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Section Manager                                  | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Transportation Analyst                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Rail   | 11                               | 11                               | 13                               |
| Highway Programs                                 |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Director   | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Office Specialist                                | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Program Manager                                  | 4                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Project Manager                                  | 5                                | 5                                | 5                                |
| Secretary  | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Highway Programs                                 | 12                               | 12                               | 12                               |
| Total Capital Programs                           | 37                               | 37                               | 48                               |

# **Capital Programs Division Expenses**

| Description                          | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Salaries and Benefits                |                       |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees      | 3,433,282             | 3,709,265            | 4,915,537            |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees            | 34,225                | 70,000               | 59,000               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation           | 54,187                | 67,699               | 61,073               |
| 7210 Pensions                        | 1,281,028             | 1,380,192            | 1,948,326            |
| 7220 Insurances                      | 100,762               | 106,780              | 142,513              |
| 7240 Health Care                     | 524,776               | 567,006              | 755,077              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences            | 438,677               | 513,904              | 700,365              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation           | 100,077               | 80,373               | 150,827              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                  | 167,336               | 236,295              | 289,306              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits       | \$<br>6,134,350       | \$<br>6,731,514      | \$<br>9,022,024      |
| Services and Supplies                |                       |                      |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services           | 211,126               | 445,000              | 562,500              |
| 7610 Outside Services                | 352,208               | 525,000              | 400,000              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage   | 23,518                | 65,772               | 57,944               |
| 7660 Office Expense                  | 10,782                | 21,538               | 21,977               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense           | 10,607                | 13,120               | 13,773               |
| 7690 Leases                          | 27,156                | 52,156               | 77,891               |
| 7830 Contributions to Other Agencies | 123,319               | 0                    | 0                    |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies       | \$<br>758,716         | \$<br>1,122,586      | \$<br>1,134,085      |
| Capital Expenditure                  |                       |                      |                      |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded      | 1,733,173             | 6,195,000            | 2,934,000            |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure         | \$<br>1,733,173       | \$<br>6,195,000      | \$<br>2,934,000      |
| Total Uses                           | \$<br>8,626,239       | \$<br>14,049,100     | \$<br>13,090,109     |

## Division Expenses by Department and Major Object



## **Executive Director, Capital Programs**

The Executive Director of Capital

| Expenses                                   | 1  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | 1  | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|
| Executive Director, Capital Programs       |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits                      |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees            |    | 1,203,918             |    | 1,350,489            |    | 1,373,177            |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees                  |    | 0                     |    | 15,000               |    | 13,000               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation                 |    | 14,415                |    | 22,794               |    | 15,477               |
| 7210 Pensions                              |    | 456,589               |    | 501,850              |    | 543,497              |
| 7220 Insurances                            |    | 34,660                |    | 38,956               |    | 40,126               |
| 7240 Health Care                           |    | 192,382               |    | 209,716              |    | 214,577              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences                  |    | 143,114               |    | 187,104              |    | 195,241              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation                 |    | 34,810                |    | 29,903               |    | 41,040               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                        |    | 71,183                |    | 84,410               |    | 81,064               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits             | \$ | 2,151,071             | \$ | 2,440,222            | \$ | 2,517,199            |
| Services and Supplies                      |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage         |    | 2,128                 |    | 14,593               |    | 12,505               |
| 7660 Office Expense                        |    | 6,201                 |    | 7,338                |    | 7,986                |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense                 |    | 2,056                 |    | 3,175                |    | 2,898                |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies             | \$ | 10,385                | \$ | 25,106               | \$ | 23,389               |
| Executive Director, Capital Programs Total | \$ | 2,161,456             | \$ | 2,465,328            | \$ | 2,540,588            |



## Rail

The Rail Department is primarily responsible for sustaining, improving, and expanding operations of Orange County's rail system by providing coordinated Metrolink rail service that supports and matches the growth and development patterns of the County and region. In addition, the division is responsible for many complementary transit projects and programs such as the development and implementation of an efficient rail transit system using OCTA owned railroad rights of way in Orange County. This includes sustaining existing operations, planned expanded-frequency Metrolink service, local transit connectors, grade separations, grade crossing

safety improvements which allow local agencies to establish railroad quiet zones, and development of key rail stations into gateways to regional rail.

The primary functions of the Rail Department include the following: (1) rail capital project delivery; (2) local initiatives; (3) coordination of the development of high-speed rail in Orange County; (4) rail operations and service planning; (5) transit facility capital projects.

| Expenses                             |    | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | l  | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----------------------|----|----------------------|
| Rail                                 |    |                       |                      |    |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits                |    |                       |                      |    |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees      |    | 1,028,101             | 1,042,941            |    | 1,271,768            |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees            |    | 22,138                | 29,000               |    | 30,000               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation           |    | 20,330                | 21,094               |    | 24,715               |
| 7210 Pensions                        |    | 384,375               | 388,864              |    | 505,718              |
| 7220 Insurances                      |    | 32,349                | 30,064               |    | 36,598               |
| 7240 Health Care                     |    | 142,424               | 157,032              |    | 185,165              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences            |    | 161,222               | 144,494              |    | 181,348              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation           |    | 31,472                | 23,487               |    | 45,987               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                  |    | 68,993                | 70,410               |    | 79,848               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits       | \$ | 1,891,404             | \$<br>1,907,386      | \$ | 2,361,147            |
| Services and Supplies                |    |                       |                      |    |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services           |    | 116,163               | 195,000              |    | 487,500              |
| 7610 Outside Services                |    | 352,208               | 525,000              |    | 400,000              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage   |    | 17,405                | 38,129               |    | 35,020               |
| 7660 Office Expense                  |    | 1,448                 | 7,500                |    | 8,301                |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense           |    | 5,271                 | 5,695                |    | 6,355                |
| 7690 Leases                          |    | 27,156                | 52,156               |    | 77,891               |
| 7830 Contributions to Other Agencies |    | 123,319               | 0                    |    | 0                    |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies       | \$ | 642,970               | \$<br>823,480        | \$ | 1,015,067            |
| <u>Capital Expenditure</u>           |    |                       |                      |    |                      |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded      |    | 1,733,173             | 6,195,000            |    | 2,934,000            |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure         | \$ | 1,733,173             | \$<br>6,195,000      | \$ | 2,934,000            |
| Rail Total                           | \$ | 4,267,547             | \$<br>8,925,866      | \$ | 6,310,214            |

## **Highway Programs**

| Expenses                           | ı  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Highway Programs                   |    |                       |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                       |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 1,201,263             | 1,315,835            | 1,329,499            |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 12,087                | 26,000               | 16,000               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 19,442                | 23,811               | 20,881               |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 440,064               | 489,478              | 527,959              |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 33,753                | 37,760               | 37,985               |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 189,970               | 200,258              | 215,335              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 134,341               | 182,306              | 189,580              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 33,795                | 26,983               | 39,838               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 27,160                | 81,475               | 78,982               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 2,091,875             | \$<br>2,383,906      | \$<br>2,456,059      |
| <u>Services and Supplies</u>       |    |                       |                      |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 94,963                | 250,000              | 75,000               |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 3,985                 | 13,050               | 10,419               |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 3,133                 | 6,700                | 5,690                |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 3,280                 | 4,250                | 4,520                |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 105,361               | \$<br>274,000        | \$<br>95,629         |
| Highway Programs Total             | \$ | 2,197,236             | \$<br>2,657,906      | \$<br>2,551,688      |

The Highway Programs Department has two primary responsibilities: (1) to provide overall management of the program of projects; and (2) to manage the implementation of individual projects.

#### **Program of Projects**

Highway Programs is responsible for planning, tracking, and reporting on the implementation of the overall countywide freeway improvement program. The program of projects can also include other major construction projects such as rail grade separation projects and others that are deemed to be regionally significant. This takes the form of consolidated progress and status reports that present information on the currently active projects as well as the program's overall cost and funding status.

## **Individual Project Management**

Highway Programs staff manage the development of individual freeway, rail grade separation and rail station projects, and monitors work progress to ensure adherence to project budgets and schedules. The group works closely with the Strategic Planning Department on funding requirements, procures and manages the services of private consultants and contractors for services, and coordinates with external and public agencies. Highway Programs also develops manages cooperative agreements with outside agencies and works closely with OCTA's External Affairs Division.

Day-to-day project management tasks may include, developing scenarios for financing, segmenting corridors into individual projects to fit sequencing and funding plans, sizing projects to encourage competitive construction bids, balancing the use of consultants and Caltrans staff for OCTA's project development and construction management efforts, and balancing construction impacts on the overall freeway system caused

by multiple projects.

### **Real Property**

Highway Programs handles all of OCTA's right-of-way and real property activity, regardless of mode. This includes real estate and right-of-way appraisal acquisition, relocation assistance, property leases, encroachment, licensing agreements, property and utility management, and maintenance such as weed abatement and graffiti removal. The ongoing maintenance of the Pacific Electric right-of-way which is owned by OCTA, and the interim property management and maintenance of environmental mitigation parcels purchased by OCTA are both performed by this department.

#### **LOSSAN Staff Administration**

OCTA was selected to serve as the managing agency for the Los Angeles – San Diego – San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) Rail Corridor Agency (Agency) in August 2013. Presently four shared staff positions within the Capital Programs Division provide the administrative management of the Agency. Following execution of the interagency transfer agreement (ITA) between the Agency and the State of California, the Agency will assume full administrative responsibility for the Pacific Surfliner intercity rail service. The Agency will then transition to be administered by nine dedicated OCTA staff. These positions are funded through the ITA with the State of California.

The Agency is a joint powers authority originally formed in 1989 that works to increase ridership, revenue, capacity, reliability, coordination and safety on the coastal rail corridor between San Diego, Los Angeles and San Luis Obispo. It is governed by a 11-member Board of Directors composed of elected officials representing rail owners, operators, and planning agencies along the rail corridor. The 351-mile LOSSAN rail corridor travels through a six-county coastal region in



Southern California and is the second busiest intercity passenger rail corridor in the United States. The LOSSAN corridor includes 41 stations and more than 150 daily passenger trains, with an annual ridership of more than 2.7 million on Amtrak operated Pacific Surfliner intercity trains and 4.5 million on Metrolink and COASTER commuter trains.

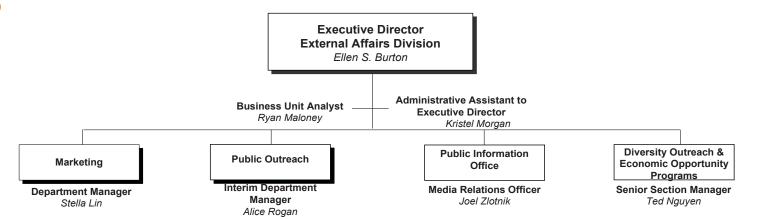
| Expenses                          | <br>2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |   | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| LOSSAN Staff Administration       |                        |                      |   |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits             |                        |                      |   |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees   | 0                      | C                    | ) | 941,093              |
| 7210 Pensions                     | 0                      | C                    | ) | 371,152              |
| 7220 Insurances                   | 0                      | (                    | ) | 27,804               |
| 7240 Health Care                  | 0                      | C                    | ) | 140,000              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences         | 0                      | C                    | ) | 134,196              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation        | 0                      | C                    | ) | 23,962               |
| 7280 Other Benefits               | 0                      | C                    | ) | 49,412               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits    | \$<br>0                | \$ 0                 | ) | \$ 1,687,619         |
| LOSSAN Staff Administration Total | \$<br>0                | \$ 0                 | ) | \$ 1,687,619         |





# **Orange County Transportation Authority**

#### **External Affairs Division**



#### **Division Overview**

The External Affairs Division supports the OCTA's goals and objectives through a wide range of communications, marketing, media relations and community outreach programs.

**Division Organizational Chart** 

## Accomplishments Fiscal Year 2014-15

- Successfully provided capital outreach and public awareness programs for more than \$1.4 billion worth of capital projects. Key outreach activities included the successful completion of the SR-57 Northbound Improvement Project and the West County Connectors Project. Public outreach also supported new projects in breaking ground on two I-5 segments (San Juan Creek Road to Pacific Coast Highway and Pacific Coast Highway to Avenida Vista Hermosa) and ongoing support of five OC Bridges projects in active construction.
- Completed the 2014 Long-Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) to support a comprehensive slate of long-range transportation improvements for the county.
- Funded by the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee, the OC Fair Express ridership increased 31 percent to 77,000 trips during the summer of 2014. Utilizing new technology, the OC Fair Express Mobile Ticketing app allowed riders to directly purchase passes using their smart phone.
- In cooperation with other divisions and external agencies, OCTA launched a "Be The One" campaign in August to alert bus riders about human trafficking and to give riders and potential victims a phone number to call for help. A 40 foot bus was wrapped in a full "Be The One" campaign advertisement and buses throughout the county displayed interior cards with the National Human Trafficking Hotline.
- A number of incentives helped increase sales of the Summer Youth Pass by 13 percent, with 64 percent of sales transactions taking place at retail outlets. Customer engagement efforts included customer roundtables and the creation of an OCTA "Teen Council" in order to better respond to millennial customers.
- Introduced new riders and increased overall ridership on Metrolink with special service such as the Angels Express and promoted service to local community events. In its fourth year, more than 43,000 trips were taken on the Angels Express – an increase of more than 25 percent from the previous season.

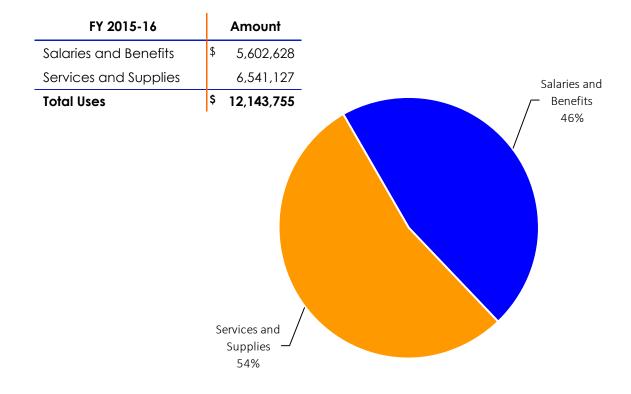
## **Division Overview (Continued)**

- Summer weekend ridership on Metrolink increased by 14
  percent compared to the previous year due in part to OCTA's
  Metrolink Summer Treasures and Adventure series promotions.
- Collaborated with local officials, law enforcement and advocates on a bike safety workshop and unveiled a "Be Bike Smart" public education program and a popular "Three Feet for Safety" public service announcement. Active transportation outreach and education efforts supported several planning studies to facilitate the implementation of the OC Bikeway Strategy.
- Hosted the 2014 Business Expo and seminar sessions to help small businesses learn how to do business with local agencies. More than 600 participants and 100 exhibitors attended the Business Expo in 2014.

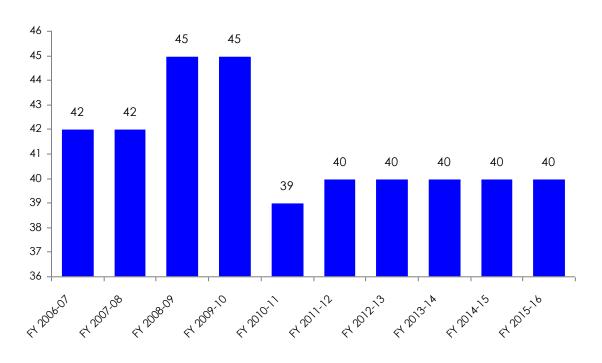
#### Goals Fiscal Year 2015-16

- Encourage the use of OCTA's programs and services while ensuring transparency and accountability to the public through comprehensive, proactive communication efforts.
- Build awareness and usage of OCTA's bus and Metrolink services.
- Increase public awareness of OCTA's programs and projects with cost-effective media relations and enhanced public outreach programs.
- Raise public understanding of freeway capital improvement projects, rail services, and active transportation options with outreach and education efforts.
- Continue to maximize public participation opportunities and reach out to diverse communities to provide them with meaningful opportunities to engage with OCTA.
- Continue to expand rideshare and non-motorized alternatives through bicycle safety and awareness education, growing new station van programs and increasing the overall vanpool program.
- Administer and grow revenue-generating programs such as the bus advertising program, bus book sales, and prepaid fare media program.
- Provide OCTA customers and stakeholders with quality, costeffective public information that enhances awareness of services and programs, encourages use, supports transparency in government, and creates positive perceptions of the agency.





## **Staffing Plan**



# **External Affairs Division Staffing**

| Division Staffing by Department - Job Family | FY 2013-14<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2014-15<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Executive Director, External Affairs         |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Administrative Assistant                     | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Business Unit Analyst                        | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Executive Director                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Executive Director, External Affairs         | 3                                | 3                                | 3                                |
| Marketing & Customer Engagement              |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Department Manager                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| External Affairs Administrator               | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Marketing Program Administrator              | 2                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Marketing Specialist                         | 0                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Public Information Specialist                | 2                                | 2                                | 4                                |
| Section Manager                              | 2                                | 1                                | 2                                |
| Web Data Analyst                             | 1                                | 0                                | 0                                |
| Web Developer                                | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Marketing & Customer Engagement              | 11                               | 10                               | 13                               |
| OCTD Marketing                               |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Customer Relations Representative            | 3                                | 3                                | 1                                |
| Customer Relations Specialist                | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Marketing Specialist                         | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Section Manager                              | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| OCTD Marketing                               | 8                                | 8                                | 6                                |
| <u>Public Outreach</u>                       |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Community Relations Officer                  | 2                                | 2                                | 4                                |
| Community Relations Specialist               | 4                                | 4                                | 3                                |
| Department Manager                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Marketing Program Administrator              | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| Media Relations                              | 3                                | 2                                | 1                                |
| Section Manager                              | 0                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Public Outreach                              | 10                               | 10                               | 11                               |
| Total External Affairs                       | 40                               | 40                               | 40                               |

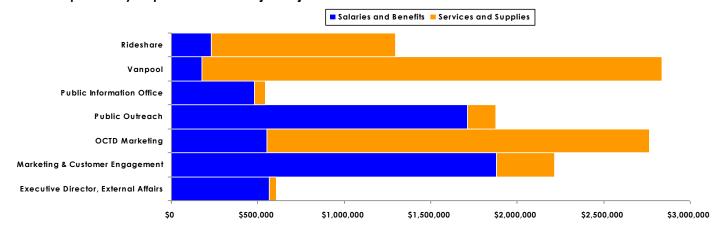
# External Affairs Division Staffing (Continued)

| Division Staffing by Department - Job Family | FY 2013-14<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2014-15<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Public Information Office                    |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Community Relations Specialist               | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| Section Manager                              | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| Strategic Communications Coordinator         | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| Public Information Office                    | 0                                | 0                                | 3                                |
| <u>Vanpool</u>                               |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Marketing Program Administrator              | 1                                | 0                                | 0                                |
| Marketing Specialist                         | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Office Specialist                            | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Vanpool                                      | 3                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| <u>Rideshare</u>                             |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Marketing Program Administrator              | 0                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Marketing Specialist                         | 1                                | 0                                | 0                                |
| Section Manager                              | 0                                | 1                                | 0                                |
| Strategic Communications Coordinator         | 0                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Rideshare                                    | 1                                | 3                                | 2                                |
| Strategic Communications                     |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Community Relations Officer                  | 1                                | 1                                | 0                                |
| Marketing Program Administrator              | 0                                | 1                                | 0                                |
| Section Manager                              | 1                                | 1                                | 0                                |
| Strategic Communications Coordinator         | 2                                | 1                                | 0                                |
| Strategic Communications                     | 4                                | 4                                | 0                                |
| Total External Affairs                       | 40                               | 40                               | 40                               |

## **External Affairs Division Expenses**

| Description                          | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |           |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------|----|----------------------|
| Salaries and Benefits                |                       |                      |           |    |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees      | 2,537,232             |                      | 2,860,312 |    | 2,937,922            |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees            | 109,174               |                      | 153,400   |    | 153,400              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation           | 42,755                |                      | 43,841    |    | 47,349               |
| 7210 Pensions                        | 927,582               |                      | 1,058,767 |    | 1,156,012            |
| 7220 Insurances                      | 85,008                |                      | 82,915    |    | 84,461               |
| 7240 Health Care                     | 497,461               |                      | 597,762   |    | 550,902              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences            | 350,973               |                      | 394,205   |    | 414,803              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation           | 75,736                |                      | 69,490    |    | 92,473               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                  | 98,837                |                      | 172,032   |    | 165,306              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits       | \$<br>4,724,758       | \$                   | 5,432,724 | \$ | 5,602,628            |
| Services and Supplies                |                       |                      |           |    |                      |
| 7310 Contract Transportation         | 1,997,623             | :                    | 2,663,326 |    | 2,410,322            |
| 7510 Professional Services           | 2,512,135             | ;                    | 3,430,000 |    | 3,402,000            |
| 7610 Outside Services                | 265,102               |                      | 241,500   |    | 180,000              |
| 7630 Advertising Fees                | 86,986                |                      | 102,000   |    | 230,000              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage   | 14,825                |                      | 23,987    |    | 21,520               |
| 7660 Office Expense                  | 193,016               |                      | 216,500   |    | 220,577              |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense           | 11,601                |                      | 27,387    |    | 34,708               |
| 7750 Maintenance Expense             | 2,667                 |                      | 5,000     |    | 2,000                |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies    | 8,469                 |                      | 10,000    |    | 10,000               |
| 7830 Contributions to Other Agencies | 29,840                |                      | 30,000    |    | 30,000               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies       | \$<br>5,122,264       | \$                   | 6,749,700 | \$ | 6,541,127            |
| Total Uses                           | \$<br>9,847,022       | \$ 1:                | 2,182,424 | \$ | 12,143,755           |

## Division Expenses by Department and Major Object



## **Executive Director, External Affairs**

The Executive Director of External Affairs reports to the CEO and is responsible for development and implementation of the annual work program and coordination of supporting activities within other OCTA divisions. Reporting directly to the Executive Director are three work units: marketing and customer relations department, public outreach department, public information office, and diversity and economic opportunity outreach sections. The roles and responsibilities of the various work units within the division are summarized on the following pages.



| Expenses                                   | F' | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |    | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|
| Executive Director, External Affairs       |    |                       |    |                      |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits                      |    |                       |    |                      |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees            |    | 285,906               |    | 299,089              |    | 305,866             |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation                 |    | 9,811                 |    | 9,258                |    | 10,538              |
| 7210 Pensions                              |    | 102,799               |    | 112,861              |    | 121,685             |
| 7220 Insurances                            |    | 8,520                 |    | 8,929                |    | 8,932               |
| 7240 Health Care                           |    | 53,256                |    | 49,862               |    | 43,503              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences                  |    | 37,850                |    | 41,299               |    | 42,904              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation                 |    | 8,491                 |    | 7,832                |    | 10,008              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                        |    | 21,178                |    | 25,563               |    | 24,976              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits             | \$ | 527,811               | \$ | 554,693              | \$ | 568,412             |
| Services and Supplies                      |    |                       |    |                      |    |                     |
| 7610 Outside Services                      |    | 2,105                 |    | 0                    |    | 0                   |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage         |    | 1,208                 |    | 1,384                |    | 1,244               |
| 7660 Office Expense                        |    | 15,602                |    | 24,000               |    | 28,577              |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense                 |    | 484                   |    | 10,140               |    | 9,840               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies             | \$ | 19,399                | \$ | 35,524               | \$ | 39,661              |
| Executive Director, External Affairs Total | \$ | 547,210               | \$ | 590,217              | \$ | 608,073             |

## Marketing

The Marketing and Customer Engagement **Department** responsible for creating awareness and building usage of OCTA services and programs. These initiatives include digital communications (the OCTA website, Text4Next, eBusBook and other e-communications), creative support services, the vanpool, bicycle and rideshare programs, customer relations, and pass sales.

The Marketing Programs section creates awareness and promotes ridership.

The Customer section is OCTA's advocacy group,

usage of OCTA services including customer feedback primarily for bus, Metrolink, 91 Express Lanes, OCTA bus and ACCESS service. and motorist services. Staff also Customer relations staff oversees administers the bus advertising the operation of the outsourced revenue contract. This section telephone information center which provides outreach to schools, senior assists customers with trip planning centers, and community events. and provides general information The goal is to raise awareness, to bus riders seven days a week, teach people "how to ride" bus 365 days a year and handles more and rail transit, and ultimately build than 690,000 calls per year. This section administers OCTA's pass sales program which includes Engagement 179 retail outlets and more than customer 80 social service agencies. Staff providing also gathers customer feedback

| Expenses                              | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | F  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |           |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|--|
| Marketing & Customer Engagement       |                       |    |                     |                      |           |  |
| Salaries and Benefits                 |                       |    |                     |                      |           |  |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees       | 820,997               |    | 750,059             |                      | 980,535   |  |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees             | 32,377                |    | 42,000              |                      | 42,000    |  |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation            | 13,314                |    | 12,922              |                      | 16,897    |  |
| 7210 Pensions                         | 296,379               |    | 276,198             |                      | 384,337   |  |
| 7220 Insurances                       | 26,042                |    | 21,558              |                      | 28,068    |  |
| 7240 Health Care                      | 187,894               |    | 177,842             |                      | 204,351   |  |
| 7260 Compensated Absences             | 94,352                |    | 103,085             |                      | 138,396   |  |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation            | 23,950                |    | 21,590              |                      | 33,366    |  |
| 7280 Other Benefits                   | 34,731                |    | 45,008              |                      | 50,955    |  |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits        | \$<br>1,530,036       | \$ | 1,450,262           | \$                   | 1,878,905 |  |
| Services and Supplies                 |                       |    |                     |                      |           |  |
| 7510 Professional Services            | 65,099                |    | 175,000             |                      | 275,000   |  |
| 7630 Advertising Fees                 | 21,000                |    | 30,000              |                      | 30,000    |  |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage    | 4,446                 |    | 7,760               |                      | 6,175     |  |
| 7660 Office Expense                   | 13,067                |    | 15,000              |                      | 18,000    |  |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense            | 2,727                 |    | 2,366               |                      | 4,678     |  |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies     | 3,887                 |    | 5,000               |                      | 5,000     |  |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies        | \$<br>110,226         | \$ | 235,126             | \$                   | 338,853   |  |
| Marketing & Customer Engagement Total | \$<br>1,640,262       | \$ | 1,685,388           | \$                   | 2,217,758 |  |

## **OCTD Marketing**

| Expenses                           | FY 2013-14 FY 2014-15<br>Actuals Budget |           |    |           | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------|----|-----------|----------------------|
| OCTD Marketing                     |   |           |    |           |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits              |   |           |    |           |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |   | 304,078   |    | 379,480   | 304,176              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |   | 3,235     |    | 3,384     | 2,605                |
| 7210 Pensions                      |   | 104,137   |    | 138,216   | 116,018              |
| 7220 Insurances                    |   | 11,118    |    | 11,318    | 8,830                |
| 7240 Health Care                   |   | 48,204    |    | 87,152    | 55,292               |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |   | 41,268    |    | 51,883    | 41,948               |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |   | 8,613     |    | 7,544     | 7,616                |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |   | 6,616     |    | 21,266    | 16,645               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$                                      | 527,269   | \$ | 700,243   | \$<br>553,130        |
| Services and Supplies              |   |           |    |           |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         |   | 1,701,144 |    | 1,759,720 | 1,812,000            |
| 7610 Outside Services              |   | 75,548    |    | 99,500    | 89,500               |
| 7630 Advertising Fees              |   | 65,986    |    | 70,000    | 130,000              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |   | 1,143     |    | 3,744     | 2,938                |
| 7660 Office Expense                |   | 161,604   |    | 170,500   | 170,500              |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |   | 43        |    | 830       | 1,235                |
| 7750 Maintenance Expense           |   | 2,667     |    | 5,000     | 2,000                |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies  |   | 4,504     |    | 5,000     | 5,000                |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$                                      | 2,012,639 | \$ | 2,114,294 | \$<br>2,213,173      |
| OCTD Marketing Total               | \$                                      | 2,539,908 | \$ | 2,814,537 | \$<br>2,766,303      |

through customer roundtables and the Special Needs in Transit Advisory committee.

Digital Communications Creative Services staff provide technical expertise and tools to support OCTA communication and marketing goals. Staff provides online public information via OCTA's website, mobile devices, emails, and social media to engage customers and the community in a cost-effective way. In addition, this section writes, designs, and produces public information materials in support of OCTA's internal, corporate, and service communication programs.



#### **Public Outreach**

The **Public Outreach Department** focuses on public communications in support of all phases of capital project development and construction to support the Measure M M2020 plan. Staff implements public outreach and involvement programs to inform and advance the development of transportation projects, working with stakeholders to ensure that the planning and environmental review process reflects a diverse range of positions, opinions, and concerns.

During construction phases, staff conducts community outreach and public awareness programs to keep the public informed and create opportunities for problemsolving to help projects move forward. This section handles Measure M reporting, public awareness assessments, Citizen / Other committee staffing (Taxpayers Oversight, Citizen Advisory, and Environmental / Water Quality committees), transportation planning study outreach, and customer and constituent research.

The Diversity and Economic Opportunity Outreach provides outreach support and expertise for OCTA's procurement process, including compliance Disadvantaged Business Enterprise regulations and new vendor orientation. Staff assists other departments and OCTA divisions in order to communicate effectively the diverse stakeholder to audiences and customers of OCTA's programs and services.

| Expenses                           | F  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | 1  | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|---------------------|----|----------------------|
| Public Outreach                    |    |                       |    |                     |    |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                       |    |                     |    |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 707,355               |    | 810,418             |    | 876,811              |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 47,706                |    | 69,400              |    | 69,000               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 10,433                |    | 11,625              |    | 12,324               |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 268,857               |    | 300,984             |    | 346,810              |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 23,306                |    | 23,326              |    | 24,936               |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 127,831               |    | 153,372             |    | 184,573              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 112,172               |    | 112,005             |    | 124,457              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 21,693                |    | 20,121              |    | 28,132               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 20,426                |    | 46,071              |    | 48,024               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 1,339,779             | \$ | 1,547,322           | \$ | 1,715,067            |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                       |    |                     |    |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 35,000                |    | 15,000              |    | 105,000              |
| 7610 Outside Services              |    | 179,473               |    | 110,500             |    | 25,500               |
| 7630 Advertising Fees              |    | 0                     |    | 2,000               |    | 0                    |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 6,542                 |    | 7,395               |    | 9,113                |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 2,439                 |    | 3,500               |    | 3,500                |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 6,262                 |    | 10,082              |    | 18,210               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 229,716               | \$ | 148,477             | \$ | 161,323              |
| Public Outreach Total              | \$ | 1,569,495             | \$ | 1,695,799           | \$ | 1,876,390            |

## **Public Information Office**

| Expenses                           | 013-14<br>ctuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |   | F' | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---|----|---------------------|
| Public Information Office          |                  |                      |   |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits              |                  |                      |   |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    | 0                |                      | 0 |    | 254,994             |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          | 0                |                      | 0 |    | 28,400              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         | 0                |                      | 0 |    | 3,984               |
| 7210 Pensions                      | 0                |                      | 0 |    | 101,631             |
| 7220 Insurances                    | 0                |                      | 0 |    | 7,373               |
| 7240 Health Care                   | 0                |                      | 0 |    | 25,289              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          | 0                |                      | 0 |    | 36,362              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         | 0                |                      | 0 |    | 7,861               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                | 0                |                      | 0 |    | 13,388              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$<br>0          | \$                   | 0 | \$ | 479,282             |
| Services and Supplies              |                  |                      |   |    |                     |
| 7510 Professional Services         | 0                |                      | 0 |    | 10,000              |
| 7610 Outside Services              | 0                |                      | 0 |    | 50,000              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage | 0                |                      | 0 |    | 2,050               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         | 0                |                      | 0 |    | 745                 |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$<br>0          | \$                   | 0 | \$ | 62,795              |
| Public Information Office Total    | \$<br>0          | \$                   | 0 | \$ | 542,077             |
| OCTD Customer Relations            |                  |                      |   |    |                     |
| Services and Supplies              |                  |                      |   |    |                     |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies  | 32               |                      | 0 |    | 0                   |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$<br>32         | \$                   | 0 | \$ | 0                   |
| OCTD Customer Relations Total      | \$<br>32         | \$                   | 0 | \$ | 0                   |

The **Public Information Office** section develops public information programs. In addition to issuing news releases, updating online media communications, and fulfilling media requests for information, staff works strategically and creatively to gain consistent, clear and fair media coverage of OCTA policies, programs, promotions, and services. Staff regularly files press releases, organizes media

briefings and roundtables, arranges tours and schedules interviews and filming sessions. The public information office is responsible for OCTA speaker's bureau, corporate communications such as annual reports, Board Briefing Book, and factsheets.

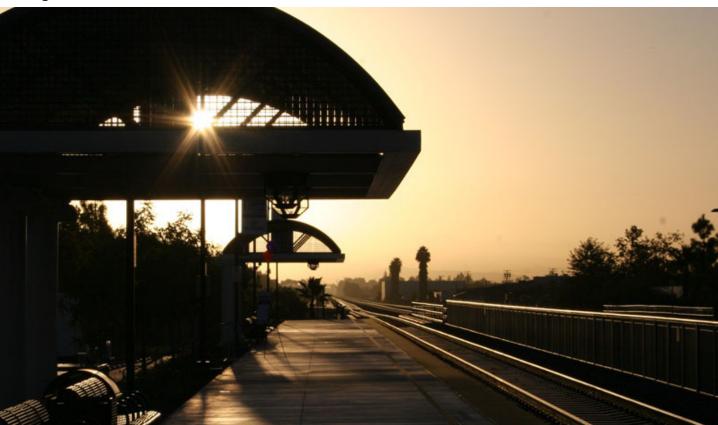
## Vanpool/Rideshare

The Transportation Demand Management Marketing staff conduct community outreach and provides rideshare services to employers, employees, and colleges

to encourage usage of alternatives to single occupant vehicle travel. This includes increasing awareness of active transportation options, including safety and education programs. In addition, staff markets and administers OCTA's growing vanpool and station van programs.

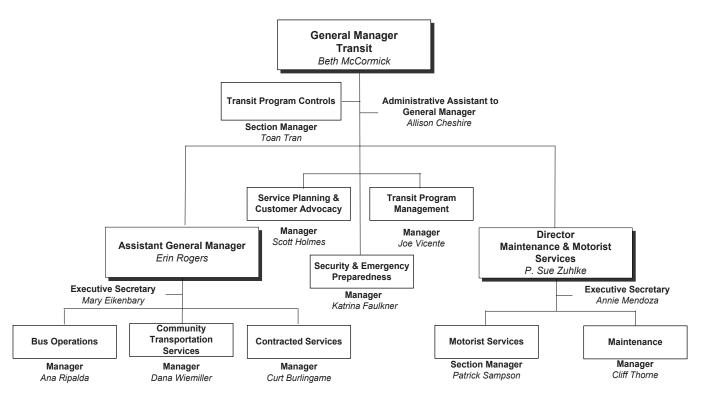
| Expenses                             | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Vanpool                              |                       |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits                |                       |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees      | 83,403                | 100,320              | 89,374               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation           | 829                   | 495                  | 593                  |
| 7210 Pensions                        | 33,001                | 37,026               | 35,248               |
| 7220 Insurances                      | 4,275                 | 2,860                | 2,591                |
| 7240 Health Care                     | 15,433                | 28,498               | 28,164               |
| 7260 Compensated Absences            | 19,285                | 13,897               | 12,746               |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation           | 2,649                 | 3,187                | 2,082                |
| 7280 Other Benefits                  | 4,952                 | 5,553                | 4,693                |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits       | \$<br>163,827         | \$<br>191,836        | \$<br>175,491        |
| Services and Supplies                |                       |                      |                      |
| 7310 Contract Transportation         | 1,997,623             | 2,663,326            | 2,410,322            |
| 7510 Professional Services           | 59,068                | 200,000              | 250,000              |
| 7660 Office Expense                  | 19                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies       | \$<br>2,056,710       | \$<br>2,863,326      | \$<br>2,660,322      |
| Vanpool Total                        | \$<br>2,220,537       | \$<br>3,055,162      | \$<br>2,835,813      |
| Expenses                             | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
| Rideshare                            |                       |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits                |                       |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees      | 39,434                | 209,885              | 126,166              |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees            | 12,543                | 14,000               | 14,000               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation           | 190                   | 992                  | 408                  |
| 7210 Pensions                        | 13,360                | 77,991               | 50,283               |
| 7220 Insurances                      | 2,187                 | 6,088                | 3,731                |
| 7240 Health Care                     | 6,491                 | 36,024               | 9,730                |
| 7260 Compensated Absences            | 3,103                 | 29,078               | 17,990               |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation           | 1,446                 | 1,420                | 3,408                |
| 7280 Other Benefits                  | 3,654                 | 11,513               | 6,625                |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits       | \$<br>82,408          | \$<br>386,991        | \$<br>232,341        |
| <u>Services and Supplies</u>         |                       |                      |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services           | 598,790               | 1,230,280            | 950,000              |
| 7610 Outside Services                | 4,814                 | 15,000               | 15,000               |
| 7630 Advertising Fees                | 0                     | 0                    | 70,000               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense           | 0                     | 360                  | 0                    |
| 7830 Contributions to Other Agencies | 29,840                | 30,000               | 30,000               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies       | \$<br>633,444         | \$<br>1,275,640      | \$<br>1,065,000      |
| Rideshare Total                      | \$<br>715,852         | \$<br>1,662,631      | \$<br>1,297,341      |

# Strategic Communications



| Expenses                           | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals |    | FY 2014-15<br>Budget |    | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|
| Strategic Communications           |                       |    |                      |    |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits              |                       |    |                      |    |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    | 296,059               |    | 311,061              |    | 0                    |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          | 16,548                |    | 28,000               |    | 0                    |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         | 4,943                 |    | 5,165                |    | 0                    |
| 7210 Pensions                      | 109,049               |    | 115,491              |    | 0                    |
| 7220 Insurances                    | 9,560                 |    | 8,836                |    | 0                    |
| 7240 Health Care                   | 58,352                |    | 65,012               |    | 0                    |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          | 42,943                |    | 42,958               |    | 0                    |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         | 8,894                 |    | 7,796                |    | 0                    |
| 7280 Other Benefits                | 7,280                 |    | 17,058               |    | 0                    |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$<br>553,628         | \$ | 601,377              | \$ | 0                    |
| Services and Supplies              |                       |    |                      |    |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         | 53,034                |    | 50,000               |    | 0                    |
| 7610 Outside Services              | 3,162                 |    | 16,500               |    | 0                    |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage | 1,486                 |    | 3,704                |    | 0                    |
| 7660 Office Expense                | 285                   |    | 3,500                |    | 0                    |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         | 2,085                 |    | 3,609                |    | 0                    |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies  | 46                    |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$<br>60,098          | \$ | 77,313               | \$ | 0                    |
| Strategic Communications Total     | \$<br>613,726         | \$ | 678,690              | \$ | 0                    |





#### **Division Overview**

The **Transit Division** is one of OCTA's core business units delivering fixedroute and paratransit bus services and motorist services for the citizens and visitors of Orange County (OC). Fixed-route service includes local fixed-route, community fixed-route, express, StationLink (rail feeder), and special shuttle services. Paratransit bus services consist of ACCESS service, the complementary paratransit service required by the American's with Disabilities Act (ADA), and alternative programs providing service to seniors and persons with disabilities. Motorist services include the Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE) and the Orange County Taxi Administration Program (OCTAP). The Transit

Division is responsible for the implementation, monitoring, and performance of all of the transit and motorist services. This requires teamwork and cooperation within the division and with all other OCTA divisions, consistent with the Division's mission statement, "To provide the public with safe, clean, reliable and efficient transit services through teamwork and cooperation." To accomplish this mission, performance metrics are closely monitored that measure system safety, courtesy and reliability. The purpose of the following is to describe the office of the general manager, the divisional departments, and the primary functions performed within the division.

#### Accomplishments Fiscal Year 2014-15

- Successfully transitioned an additional 5.8 percent of fixed-route service from directly-operated fixed route to contracted operations reaching 33.6 percent of total bus service to maintain financial sustainability.
- Implemented three service change programs and successfully received Board approval for the use of service real-location strategies in response to static resource levels.
- Procured a new agreement for the provision of Contracted Fixed Route service.

### **Division Overview (Continued)**

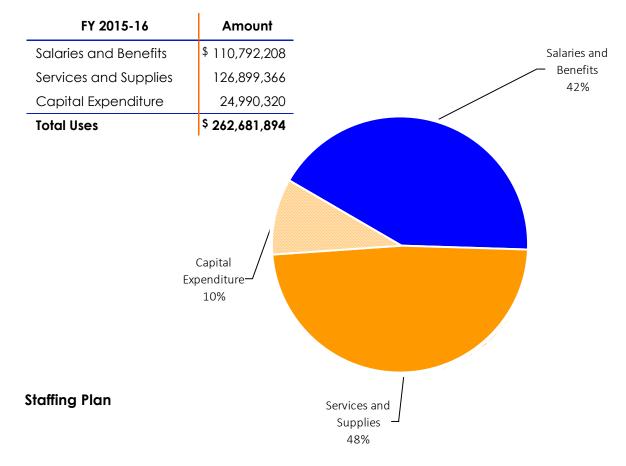
- Completed vehicle acceptance on 99 ACCESS vehicles and 14 32-foot vehicles and awarded agreements for the replacement of 202 40-foot CNG buses and 16 60-foot CNG buses.
- Implementation of Project V La Habra Express service.
- Implementation of weekend BRAVO! service.
- Completed acceptance testing for the Intelligent Transit Management System (ITMS) radio upgrade.
- Delivered a mobile ticketing solution for the 2014 OC Fair Express and provided enhanced service to the OC Fair, setting a new ridership record.
- Completed the update of the Public Transit-Human Services Transportation Coordination Plan.
- Developed a new cooperative agreement with the California Highway Patrol to support the SAFE Program.

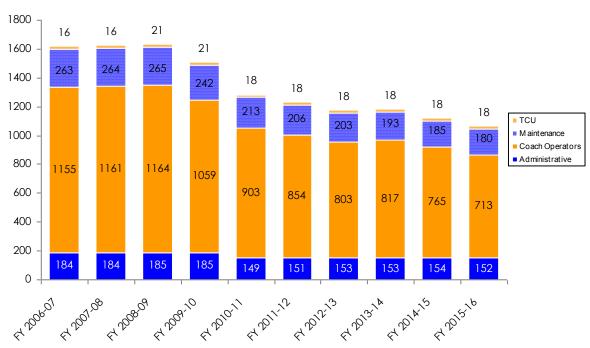
#### Goals Fiscal Year 2015-16

- Continue service transition to contractor to maintain financial sustainability.
- Implement a new agreement for Contracted Fixed Route service in June 2015.
- Continue the procurement, delivery and acceptance of new revenue vehicle purchases to replace aging rolling stock.
- Repower the remaining 189 New Flyer CNG powered buses.
- Offer a mobile ticketing solution for the OC Fair Express, College Passes and the Express services.
- Develop and implement three service change programs emphasizing service reallocation strategies.
- Complete a planning study to develop a comprehensive Mobility Management Program for special needs transportation information and resources.
- Initiate and complete the procurement process to award a new contract for ACCESS eligibility certification services.
- In coordination with Caltrans, install 511 program signs along Orange County freeways and/or freeway on-ramps.
- Review and update OCTAP regulations, begin outreach with cities to have new regulations approved by each City council.



## Transit Division Expenses and Staffing





# **Transit Division Staffing**



| Division Staffing by Department - Job Family | FY 2013-14<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2014-15<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| O.C. Taxicab Administration Program          |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Code Adminstrator                            | 2                                | 3                                | 2                                |
| OCTAP Adminstrator                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Office Specialist                            | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| O.C. Taxicab Administration Program          | 4                                | 5                                | 4                                |
| Motorist Services                            |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Business Unit Analyst                        | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Department Manager                           | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| Director                                     | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Secretary                                    | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| Section Manager                              | 1                                | 1                                | 0                                |
| Motorist Services                            | 3                                | 3                                | 4                                |
| General Manager Transit                      |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Administrative Assistant                     | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Assistant General Manager                    | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Business Unit Analyst                        | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| General Manager                              | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Section Manager                              | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| General Manager Transit                      | 5                                | 5                                | 5                                |
|  |                                  | Continue                         | ed nevt nage                     |

Continued next page...

## Transit Division Staffing (Continued)

| Division Staffing by Department - Job Family | FY 2013-14<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2014-15<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Bus Operations                               |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Base Manager                                 | 6                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Coach Operator                               | 817                              | 765                              | 713                              |
| Department Manager                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Field Supervisor                             | 15                               | 15                               | 15                               |
| Instructor                                   | 4                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Office Specialist                            | 6                                | 6                                | 6                                |
| Radio Dispatcher                             | 10                               | 10                               | 10                               |
| Secretary                                    | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Section Manager                              | 1                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Section Supervisor                           | 8                                | -<br>8                           | 8                                |
| Transportation Analyst                       | 0                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Window Dispatcher                            | 16                               | 16                               | 15                               |
| Bus Operations                               | 885                              | 833                              | 780                              |
| Maintenance                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Automotive Mechanic                          | 5                                | 5                                | 5                                |
| Base Manager                                 | 4                                | 3                                | 3                                |
| Business Unit Analyst                        | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Certified Journayman Mechanic                | 112                              | 107                              | 102                              |
| Department Manager                           | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Facilities Technician                        | 18                               | 18                               | 18                               |
| Fleet Analyst                                | 7                                | 7                                | 5                                |
| Journeyman Electronic Technician             | 12                               | 14                               | 14                               |
| Machinist                                    | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Maintenance Instructor                       | 3                                | 3                                | 2                                |
| Maintenance Supervisor                       | 15                               | 15                               | 16                               |
| Mechanic .                                   | 7                                | 7                                | 11                               |
| Office Specialist                            | 5                                | 5                                | 5                                |
| Section Manager                              | 4                                | 5                                | 6                                |
| Section Supervisor                           | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Service Worker                               | 55                               | 50                               | 46                               |
| Maintenance                                  | 253                              | 245                              | 239                              |

Continued next page...

## Transit Division Staffing (Continued)

| Division Staffing by Department - Job Family                 | FY 2013-14<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2014-15<br>Approved<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | <u> </u>                         | Ŭ                                |                                  |
| Community Transportation Services  Administrative Specialist | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| ·  | _                                | ·                                | 1                                |
| Department Manager   | 1                                | 2                                | 1                                |
| Maint Field Adminstrator                                     | 3                                | 3                                | 0                                |
| Office Specialist  | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Section Manager  | 3                                | 2                                | l<br>1                           |
| Section Supervisor   | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Transportation Analyst                                       | 10                               | 10                               | 0                                |
| Community Transportation Services                            | 12                               | 12                               | 6                                |
| Service Planning and Customer Advocacy                       |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Department Manager   | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Operations Analyst   | 1                                | 1                                | 0                                |
| Schedule Analyst   | 4                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Schedule Checker   | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Section Manager  | 2                                | 2                                | 2                                |
| Stops & Zones Analyst  | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Stops & Zones Planner  | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Service Planning and Customer Advocacy                       | 12                               | 12                               | 11                               |
| <u>Transit Programs Management</u>                           |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Department Manager   | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Project Manager  | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Section Manager  | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Transit Project Manager                                      | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Transit Programs Management                                  | 4                                | 4                                | 4                                |
| Security Assessment  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Department Manager   | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Emergency Management   | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Office Specialist  | 1                                | 1                                | 1                                |
| Security Assessment  | 3                                | 3                                | 3                                |
| Contracted Services  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Department Manager   | 0                                | 0                                | 1                                |
| Maint Field Adminstrator                                     | 0                                | 0                                | 4                                |
| Section Manager  | 0                                | 0                                | 2                                |
| Contracted Services  | 0                                | 0                                | 7                                |
| Total Transit  | 1,181                            | 1,122                            | 1,063                            |

## Transit Division Expenses

## **Division Expenses by Account**

| Description                          | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Salaries and Benefits                |                       |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees      | 57,374,421            | 58,018,814           | 56,241,113           |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees            | 508,245               | 611,976              | 509,107              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation           | 992,270               | 919,923              | 962,168              |
| 7210 Pensions                        | 19,094,635            | 19,948,687           | 20,726,551           |
| 7220 Insurances                      | 1,568,137             | 1,416,210            | 1,313,319            |
| 7240 Health Care                     | 13,509,069            | 13,409,310           | 14,771,374           |
| 7260 Compensated Absences            | 8,085,230             | 8,427,828            | 8,114,276            |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation           | 5,701,138             | 6,039,931            | 5,958,487            |
| 7280 Other Benefits                  | 2,177,441             | 2,338,899            | 2,195,813            |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits       | \$<br>109,010,586     | \$<br>111,131,578    | \$<br>110,792,208    |
| Services and Supplies                |                       |                      |                      |
| 7310 Contract Transportation         | 66,795,750            | 74,157,855           | 79,439,250           |
| 7510 Professional Services           | 1,638,737             | 2,515,598            | 2,832,017            |
| 7540 Insurance Claims Expense        | 7,116                 | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7610 Outside Services                | 10,352,577            | 13,210,446           | 14,602,748           |
| 7640 Utilities                       | 0                     | 0                    | 12,700               |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage   | 87,490                | 181,157              | 199,610              |
| 7660 Office Expense                  | 717,204               | 590,529              | 261,934              |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense           | 171,986               | 241,157              | 246,709              |
| 7690 Leases                          | 219,804               | 219,804              | 219,804              |
| 7710 Fuels and Lubricants            | 16,195,856            | 20,448,165           | 16,299,935           |
| 7740 Tires and Tubes                 | 2,330,880             | 2,118,801            | 2,254,612            |
| 7750 Maintenance Expense             | 7,676,139             | 7,534,546            | 6,086,721            |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies    | 1,046,059             | 1,320,956            | 1,284,782            |
| 7820 Taxes                           | 56,874                | 350                  | 350                  |
| 7830 Contributions to Other Agencies | 4,146,110             | 3,652,937            | 3,158,194            |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies       | \$<br>111,442,582     | \$<br>126,192,301    | \$<br>126,899,366    |
| Capital Expenditure                  |                       |                      |                      |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded      | 18,315,818            | 126,929,000          | 24,990,320           |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure         | \$<br>18,315,818      | \$<br>126,929,000    | \$<br>24,990,320     |
| Total Uses                           | \$<br>238,768,986     | \$<br>364,252,879    | \$<br>262,681,894    |

#### General Manager, Transit

| Expenses                           | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | F  | Y 2014-15<br>Budget | i  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|
| General Manager Transit            |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 536,905              |    | 539,718             |    | 556,027             |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 11,091               |    | 13,000              |    | 14,000              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 18,933               |    | 15,644              |    | 20,332              |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 207,396              |    | 205,371             |    | 225,556             |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 15,999               |    | 15,865              |    | 16,393              |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 68,206               |    | 70,109              |    | 70,768              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 83,548               |    | 74,776              |    | 79,173              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 16,371               |    | 16,737              |    | 19,298              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 33,701               |    | 50,893              |    | 50,403              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 992,150              | \$ | 1,002,113           | \$ | 1,051,950           |
| <u>Services and Supplies</u>       |    |                      |    |                     |    |                     |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 60,500               |    | 53,000              |    | 0                   |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 11,922               |    | 18,808              |    | 15,145              |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 1,038                |    | 7,200               |    | 6,300               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 11,576               |    | 21,509              |    | 16,354              |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 85,036               | \$ | 100,517             | \$ | 37,799              |
| General Manager Transit Total      | \$ | 1,077,186            | \$ | 1,102,630           | \$ | 1,089,749           |

The **Transit Division** General Manager and Assistant General Manager are responsible for the day-to-daymanagement of OCTA's transit services, encompassing the planning, operations, and maintenance functions. These management positions are also accountable for reporting the division's financial and operational performance to the Chief Executive Officer and the Board of Directors. The General Manager and Assistant General Manager play a major role in leading OCTA's most publicly recognized service, including the development and implementation of strategies to improve the operation of the transit system. Other responsibilities include budget and financial reporting, operations performance monitoring, oversight of transit capital projects, strategic planning, managing the coach operator and maintenance collective bargaining units, organizational development, development of Authority-wide emergency preparedness programs, and ensuring public safety by contracting with the Orange County Sheriff's for transit police services.

The Transit Program Controls section supports the Transit Division by preparing unbiased, independent, and value-added financial and administrative analyses. Staff

conducts research, analyzes operational data, and manages projects in the Transit Division. A key role of this unit is to ensure that capital and service needs for the division are accurately reflected in the Comprehensive Business Plan and the Bus Capital Plan. This unit is responsible for a number of projects including coach operator manpower planning, revenue fleet planning, preparing and reporting the Transit Division's performance measurements, developing and tracking the division budget, preparing the National Transit Database (NTD) monthly and annual reporting, and other special projects.

#### O.C. Taxicab Administration Program/Motorist Services

The Motorist Services Department plans, directs, and administers services included in the Service **Authority for Freeway Emergencies** (SAFE) and the Orange County Taxi Administration Program (OCTAP). SAFE operates the Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) program, the call box system, and the 511 motorist aid traveler information system. OCTAP permits and regulates the taxicab industry for the County of Orange and its 34 cities and is funded through company, vehicle, and driver permit fees. For these programs, the Motorist Services

Department personnel ensure that management and operational controls and resources are in place to effectively and efficiently implement these programs.

| Expenses                                  | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | F  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|---|----|----------------------|----------------------|----|---------------------|
| O.C. Taxicab Administration Program       |    |                      |                      |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits                     |    |                      |                      |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees           |    | 191,913              | 247,940              |    | 247,405             |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation                |    | 2,162                | 2,248                |    | 2,902               |
| 7210 Pensions                             |    | 71,309               | 87,821               |    | 93,629              |
| 7220 Insurances                           |    | 6,256                | 6,865                |    | 7,037               |
| 7240 Health Care                          |    | 82,208               | 102,626              |    | 73,828              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences                 |    | 24,981               | 32,966               |    | 33,855              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation                |    | 5,579                | 4,912                |    | 6,577               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                       |    | 13,656               | 14,255               |    | 13,415              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits            | \$ | 398,064              | \$<br>499,633        | \$ | 478,648             |
| O.C. Taxicab Administration Program Total | \$ | 398,064              | \$<br>499,633        | \$ | 478,648             |
| Motorist Services                         |    |                      |                      |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits                     |    |                      |                      |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees           |    | 312,262              | 322,620              |    | 401,691             |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation                |    | 12,040               | 12,837               |    | 17,241              |
| 7210 Pensions                             |    | 119,941              | 120,951              |    | 160,555             |
| 7220 Insurances                           |    | 8,895                | 9,592                |    | 12,119              |
| 7240 Health Care                          |    | 55,042               | 59,300               |    | 76,399              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences                 |    | 33,468               | 44,335               |    | 56,958              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation                |    | 9,450                | 8,213                |    | 14,853              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                       |    | 38,236               | 26,765               |    | 30,150              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits            | \$ | 589,334              | \$<br>604,613        | \$ | 769,966             |
| Services and Supplies                     |    |                      |                      |    |                     |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage        |    | 218                  | 840                  |    | 862                 |
| 7660 Office Expense                       |    | 510                  | 3,000                |    | 2,000               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense                |    | 199                  | 1,505                |    | 755                 |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies            | \$ | 927                  | \$<br>5,345          | \$ | 3,617               |
| Motorist Services Total                   | \$ | 590,261              | \$<br>609,958        | \$ | 773,583             |

#### **Bus Operations**

The Bus Operations Department manages the delivery of bus service for OCTA's countywide fixed-route bus system from two facilities located in the cities of Garden Grove and Santa Ana. Each operations base includes a staff of professional managers, assistant managers, supervisors, window dispatchers, and extra board administrators to support service delivery. The primary function of the operating base is to ensure that all scheduled bus service is delivered in a quality manner. This work begins with the window dispatchers who are responsible for ensuring that all daily work assignments are covered. The base staff is responsible for oversight of coach operator performance includina customer service. safety, and the administration of established work rules and the collective bargaining agreement. The Bus Operations Department

also includes support functions such as Central Communications, Field Operations, and Operations Training.

The Central Communications section maintains a wireless communications link to all in-service provide buses to real-time service management, prevent or address service disruptions. and maintain the ability to respond to emergencies quickly. Central Communications staff also coordinates in-vehicle communications for Field Operations. Maintenance, and Transit Police Services, and serves as a central source for problem resolution. In addition, the section is considered part of the first responders' team on behalf of OCTA for any major emergency or disaster event in Orange County following the National Incident Management System (NIMS)

Field Operations is responsible for actively managing the bus service on the street. Field supervisors ensure that customer service and safety standards are achieved and service disruptions are minimized. Other responsibilities include coach operator mentoring and coaching, accident investigation, detour implementation, and conducting field evaluations of services, facilities, and bus stops.

The Operations Training section is responsible for training coach operators, conducting training campaigns at bases, retraining operators, and conducting the Annual Required Training (ART) for veteran coach operators. The training staff has played a key role in aligning the training programs with OCTA's "Customers First" philosophy and conducting corresponding customer service training.

| Expenses                           | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Bus Operations                     |                       |                      |                      |
| <u>Salaries and Benefits</u>       |                       |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    | 41,656,059            | 41,132,147           | 38,922,466           |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          | 383,933               | 416,486              | 325,202              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         | 831,058               | 760,880              | 782,412              |
| 7210 Pensions                      | 13,450,977            | 13,990,450           | 14,214,660           |
| 7220 Insurances                    | 1,124,259             | 977,196              | 893,943              |
| 7240 Health Care                   | 9,783,349             | 9,309,197            | 10,783,330           |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          | 5,818,836             | 5,875,971            | 5,546,129            |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         | 4,678,452             | 4,980,616            | 4,899,977            |
| 7280 Other Benefits                | 1,172,650             | 1,280,900            | 1,128,012            |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$<br>78,899,573      | \$<br>78,723,843     | \$<br>77,496,131     |
| Services and Supplies              |                       |                      |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         | 0                     | 0                    | 35,000               |
| 7540 Insurance Claims Expense      | 5,471                 | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7610 Outside Services              | 64,252                | 72,400               | 279,869              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage | 23,909                | 30,809               | 28,762               |
| 7660 Office Expense                | 39,492                | 47,374               | 54,472               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         | 23,583                | 53,871               | 48,356               |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies  | 11,689                | 26,085               | 271,255              |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$<br>168,396         | \$<br>230,539        | \$<br>717,714        |
| Bus Operations Total               | \$<br>79,067,969      | \$<br>78,954,382     | \$<br>78,213,845     |

| sintenance<br>Expenses             | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Maintenance                        |                       |                      |                      |
| <u>Salaries and Benefits</u>       |                       |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    | 12,513,176            | 13,401,822           | 13,714,020           |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          | 34,264                | 49,000               | 32,500               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         | 81,190                | 77,280               | 88,924               |
| 7210 Pensions                      | 4,435,415             | 4,772,226            | 5,091,959            |
| 7220 Insurances                    | 344,210               | 336,379              | 313,929              |
| 7240 Health Care                   | 3,129,827             | 3,434,643            | 3,339,978            |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          | 1,862,958             | 2,074,520            | 2,060,081            |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         | 927,099               | 981,388              | 936,445              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                | 807,685               | 827,490              | 836,975              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$<br>24,135,824      | \$<br>25,954,748     | \$<br>26,414,811     |
| Services and Supplies              |                       |                      |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         | 301,592               | 856,520              | 1,342,448            |
| 7540 Insurance Claims Expense      | 1,645                 | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7610 Outside Services              | 4,487,405             | 6,210,798            | 6,746,463            |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage | 40,113                | 69,916               | 93,545               |
| 7660 Office Expense                | 59,240                | 238,600              | 138,063              |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         | 101,419               | 123,381              | 137,996              |
| 7710 Fuels and Lubricants          | 10,091,819            | 12,876,530           | 8,106,899            |
| 7740 Tires and Tubes               | 1,346,484             | 1,105,356            | 1,117,563            |
| 7750 Maintenance Expense           | 7,390,588             | 6,967,589            | 5,876,721            |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies  | 968,912               | 1,205,571            | 946,027              |
| 7820 Taxes                         | 56,873                | 350                  | 350                  |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$<br>24,846,090      | \$<br>29,654,611     | \$<br>24,506,075     |
| <u>Capital Expenditure</u>         |                       |                      |                      |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded    | 14,570,472            | 125,929,000          | 20,225,485           |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure       | \$<br>14,570,472      | \$<br>125,929,000    | \$<br>20,225,485     |
| Maintenance Total                  | \$<br>63,552,386      | \$<br>181,538,359    | \$<br>71,146,371     |

Maintenance **Department** responsible for providing and maintaining a multitude of items, including the directly operated fixed-route revenue and non-revenue fleets, as well as associated operations and maintenance facilities. In addition, the department is responsible for heavy maintenance and electronics support for directly operated and contractor operated revenue fleets, and procurement of all OCTA rolling stock. The department consists of five sections, which include: two Maintenance Base Operations, Maintenance Resource Management (MRM),

Transit Technical Services (TTS), Maintenance Training, and Facilities Maintenance.

The department performs routine maintenance on an active fleet of revenue vehicles consisting of 40-foot liquefied natural gas (LNG) buses, 40-foot compressed natural gas (CNG) buses, 60-foot diesel articulated buses, 60-foot CNG buses, and heavy maintenance for directly and contracted fixed-route vehicles. In addition to the revenue fleet, the department also maintains non-revenue support vehicles (approximately 230 miscellaneous equipment, cars, trucks,

and vans), and a contingency fleet of 49 buses.

Maintenance Base Operations has two vehicle maintenance facilities located in the cities of Garden Grove and Santa Ana which provide preventive maintenance, servicing, fueling, fare collection, and bus cleaning functions. The Garden Grove and Santa Ana bases operate 24 hours a day, seven days a week. In addition to vehicle maintenance activities, the Garden Grove Base includes the Maintenance Training group, and the Santa Ana Base houses TTS and the specialty shops, including the

#### Maintenance (Continued)

body shop, upholstery shop, rebuild shop, machine shop, electronics, and the automotive shop.

MRM is comprised of three functional units: Fleet Analysis, Maintenance Administration, and Contract Support Management. Staff in this section is responsible for managing the systems that track, schedule, and report on all OCTA vehicle maintenance activities: movement of all vehicles between bases; and disposal of assets after they reach their useful life. Staff conducts research and analysis on fleet performance, manages the department budget, and prepares reports to track monthly maintenance performance indicators and vendor compliance.

Transit Technical Services includes a variety of maintenance support functions including engineering quality assurance and controls: fleet document control: environmental compliance and reporting; and vehicle design changes and implementation. This section provides expertise in the areas of: air quality, alternative fuels, bus rehabilitation, diagnosis and resolution of equipment issues, and the purchase and implementation of new technology and equipment. In addition, the staff provides quality assurance during all phases of vehicle acquisition including both in-plant and on-site acceptance, fleet inspections, and warranty assistance for fleet defects.

Maintenance Training provides maintenance personnel with up-to-date information, state-of-the-art training, and quality support to increase the performance of the OCTA Maintenance Department. The Maintenance Training section provides continuous review of curriculum and technological advances in the transit vehicle industry, updating the training courses as appropriate

Facilities Maintenance performs all maintenance for OCTA-owned properties, buildings, and equipment, including five operating bases (Anaheim, Garden Grove, Santa Ana, Irvine Sand Canyon, and Irvine Construction Circle), seven transit centers, and two OCTA park-and-ride centers.



#### **Contracted Services**

| Expenses                             | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Contracted Services                  |                       |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits                |                       |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees      | 0                     | 0                    | 555,760              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation           | 0                     | 0                    | 7,496                |
| 7210 Pensions                        | 0                     | 0                    | 219,180              |
| 7220 Insurances                      | 0                     | 0                    | 15,435               |
| 7240 Health Care                     | 0                     | 0                    | 83,147               |
| 7260 Compensated Absences            | 0                     | 0                    | 79,247               |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation           | 0                     | 0                    | 16,284               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                  | 0                     | 0                    | 35,670               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits       | \$ 0                  | \$ 0                 | \$ 1,012,219         |
| Services and Supplies                |                       |                      |                      |
| 7310 Contract Transportation         | 0                     | 530,000              | 74,809,478           |
| 7510 Professional Services           | 0                     | 0                    | 64,980               |
| 7610 Outside Services                | 0                     | 0                    | 1,075,963            |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage   | 0                     | 0                    | 7,285                |
| 7660 Office Expense                  | 10                    | 0                    | 6,233                |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense           | 0                     | 0                    | 35,600               |
| 7690 Leases                          | 219,804               | 219,804              | 219,804              |
| 7710 Fuels and Lubricants            | 0                     | 0                    | 8,193,036            |
| 7740 Tires and Tubes                 | 0                     | 0                    | 1,137,049            |
| 7750 Maintenance Expense             | 25                    | 0                    | 200,000              |
| 7830 Contributions to Other Agencies | 0                     | 0                    | 1,697,227            |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies       | \$ 219,839            | \$ 749,804           | \$ 87,446,655        |
| Contracted Services Total            | \$ 219,839            | \$ 749,804           | \$ 88,458,874        |

The Contracted Services (CS) **Department** is responsible for contract transportation oversight. Oversight of contract operations includes monitoring vendor performance to effectively deliver transit services including ACCESS, OCTA's complementary paratransit service required by the ADA; contracted fixed-route, including express bus service and the StationLink rail feeder service which provides the connection between Metrolink commuter trains and employment centers; and the Same-Day Taxi Program for ADA-eligible passengers. The CTS staff provides direct oversight of contractor performance to ensure OCTA's operating and

vehicle maintenance standards are achieved and maintained per contract guidelines and OCTA standards. Contracted services are operated out of three OCTA facilities, with fixed route service operated from Anaheim and Irvine and ACCESS service operated from a separate facility in Irvine.

#### Service Planning and Customer Advocacy

The Service Planning and Customer Advocacy Department is comprised of three functional areas: Service Planning and Scheduling, Customer Advocacy, and Stops and Zones. The primary tasks of Service Planning and Scheduling are to create bus schedules, determine vehicle requirements, and develop coach operator work assignments. The department also participates market studies, manages the service change process, is responsible for frequency, span, and coverage of service, applies service goals and guidelines, and monitors bus system performance.

The Customer Advocacy function is designed to represent the interests of the agency's internal and external customers as part of the Transit Division's decision making process. All department staff members are customer advocates and work to improve communication, understanding, and comprehensive decision making by acting as problem solvers that facilitate travel throughout Orange County.

The Stops and Zones function is responsible for establishing new bus stops and maintaining the County's 6,200 plus bus stop locations. The section provides expertise to city traffic engineers, planners, architects, and developers regarding the safe placement of bus stops, appropriate transit and passenger amenities, and ADA mandated accessibility issues. Staff also reviews street improvement projects, environmental impact reports submitted by various agencies, and maintains the county's bus stop database on a daily basis.

| Expenses                               | ı  | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | I  | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | ١  | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|--|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|
| Service Planning and Customer Advocacy |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits                  |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees        |    | 730,019               |    | 834,409              |    | 780,730              |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees              |    | 70,858                |    | 95,490               |    | 98,875               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation             |    | 18,598                |    | 18,782               |    | 19,974               |
| 7210 Pensions                          |    | 274,361               |    | 301,627              |    | 300,334              |
| 7220 Insurances                        |    | 26,781                |    | 25,627               |    | 23,344               |
| 7240 Health Care                       |    | 140,719               |    | 149,149              |    | 119,870              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences              |    | 90,563                |    | 111,878              |    | 107,251              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation             |    | 22,990                |    | 21,090               |    | 24,842               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                    |    | 45,988                |    | 44,456               |    | 42,377               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits         | \$ | 1,420,877             | \$ | 1,602,508            | \$ | 1,517,597            |
| Services and Supplies                  |    |                       |    |                      |    |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services             |    | 243,957               |    | 264,909              |    | 261,589              |
| 7610 Outside Services                  |    | 478,508               |    | 526,249              |    | 538,879              |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage     |    | 3,614                 |    | 6,006                |    | 6,543                |
| 7660 Office Expense                    |    | 751                   |    | 500                  |    | 500                  |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense             |    | 415                   |    | 560                  |    | 460                  |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies      |    | 19,420                |    | 25,000               |    | 25,000               |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies         | \$ | 746,665               | \$ | 823,224              | \$ | 832,971              |
| Svc. Planning and Cust. Advocacy Total | \$ | 2,167,542             | \$ | 2,425,732            | \$ | 2,350,568            |

#### **Community Transportation Services**

The Community Transportation Services (CTS) **Department** administers the certification process for ACCESS, OCTA's complementary paratransit service, as required under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Under a successful effort to develop community partnerships, the department also works with cities, the Orange County Office on Aging, the Regional Center of Orange County, adult day healthcare programs, and private

non-profit programs to implement alternative transportation services in the community. CTS staff also provides oversight of transit programs receiving federal grant funding for services for seniors, persons with disabilities, and persons of low income.

| Expenses                                | FY 2013-14<br>Actuals | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Community Transportation Services       |                       |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits                   |                       |                      |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees         | 813,227               | 852,519              | 399,227              |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees               | 8,099                 | 22,000               | 22,530               |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation              | 13,958                | 17,070               | 7,496                |
| 7210 Pensions                           | 309,390               | 315,480              | 158,292              |
| 7220 Insurances                         | 24,531                | 25,054               | 11,743               |
| 7240 Health Care                        | 143,014               | 159,914              | 101,161              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences               | 98,438                | 118,112              | 56,929               |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation              | 23,676                | 20,674               | 13,958               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                     | 46,077                | 53,345               | 20,960               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits          | \$<br>1,480,410       | \$<br>1,584,168      | \$<br>792,296        |
| Services and Supplies                   |                       |                      |                      |
| 7310 Contract Transportation            | 66,795,750            | 73,627,855           | 4,629,772            |
| 7510 Professional Services              | 703,931               | 719,380              | 586,000              |
| 7610 Outside Services                   | 441,681               | 1,003,642            | 20,000               |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage      | 2,839                 | 12,189               | 5,950                |
| 7660 Office Expense                     | 457,675               | 288,498              | 30,766               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense              | 31,650                | 38,508               | 2,798                |
| 7710 Fuels and Lubricants               | 6,104,037             | 7,571,635            | 0                    |
| 7740 Tires and Tubes                    | 984,396               | 1,013,445            | 0                    |
| 7750 Maintenance Expense                | 285,357               | 556,957              | 0                    |
| 7820 Taxes                              | 1                     | 0                    | 0                    |
| 7830 Contributions to Other Agencies    | 4,146,110             | 3,652,937            | 1,460,967            |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies          | \$<br>79,953,427      | \$<br>88,485,046     | \$<br>6,736,253      |
| Capital Expenditure                     |                       |                      |                      |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded         | -13,122               | 0                    | 28,475               |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure            | \$<br>-13,122         | \$<br>0              | \$<br>28,475         |
| Community Transportation Services Total | \$<br>81,420,715      | \$<br>90,069,214     | \$<br>7,557,024      |

#### **Transit Programs Management**

| Expenses                           | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | ı  | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | ı  | FY 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|
| Transit Programs Management        |    |                      |    |                      |    |                      |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                      |    |                      |    |                      |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 356,757              |    | 419,301              |    | 430,663              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 10,228               |    | 11,538               |    | 10,985               |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 133,533              |    | 154,761              |    | 169,846              |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 9,973                |    | 12,116               |    | 12,550               |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 64,353               |    | 78,771               |    | 78,743               |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 39,821               |    | 58,094               |    | 61,411               |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 10,220               |    | 6,301                |    | 12,048               |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 19,428               |    | 26,040               |    | 25,611               |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 644,313              | \$ | 766,922              | \$ | 801,857              |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                      |    |                      |    |                      |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 61,144               |    | 481,789              |    | 0                    |
| 7610 Outside Services              |    | 683,889              |    | 742,500              |    | 874,273              |
| 7640 Utilities                     |    | 0                    |    | 0                    |    | 12,700               |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 0                    |    | 22,478               |    | 20,911               |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 79                   |    | 4,007                |    | 21,100               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 803                  |    | 358                  |    | 360                  |
| 7750 Maintenance Expense           |    | 44                   |    | 10,000               |    | 10,000               |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies  |    | 35,116               |    | 30,000               |    | 0                    |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 781,075              | \$ | 1,291,132            | \$ | 939,344              |
| Capital Expenditure                |    |                      |    |                      |    |                      |
| 9020 Capital Exp-Locally Funded    |    | 3,758,468            |    | 1,000,000            |    | 4,736,360            |
| Subtotal Capital Expenditure       | \$ | 3,758,468            | \$ | 1,000,000            | \$ | 4,736,360            |
| Transit Programs Management Total  | \$ | 5,183,856            | \$ | 3,058,054            | \$ | 6,477,561            |

The Transit Programs Management (TPM) Department is responsible for managing the acquisition, development, and implementation of information systems used in transit operations. TPM is also responsible for providing primary support to systems that have been completed and are in operation. The department is in the process of implementing a mobile payment system with visual validation for the OC Fair during the summer of 2015, with plans to expand that program to college students and express bus customers during

the next phase of the project, working toward system-wide implementation in the near future. TPM is also implementing new HASTUS modules to replace the home grown Automatic Coach Operator Reporting System (ACORS) and Bus Assignment Tracking System (BATS); a new fluid management system to monitor fuel consumption; and a Ride Check Analysis software to process Automatic Passenger Counters (APC) data, generate NTD and analytic reports to be used for route planning and scheduling.

#### **Security Assessment**

The Security and Emergency **Preparedness Department** performs two essential functions. The Security area includes physical security concerns such as: protecting employees, customers, visitors; asset protection; threat assessment; intelligence gathering; monitoring homeland security issues and trends; and maintaining liaison with relevant agencies and other jurisdictions. The department manager oversees a contract with the Orange County Sheriff's Department (OCSD) for Transit Police Services (TPS). Under this contract, the OCSD provides security and law enforcement services for all of OCTA's bus operations, OCTA-owned transit and operating facilities, OCTA-owned railroad right-ofway, and security at OCTA Board meetings. Major projects within security include enhancement of physical security measures at OCTA bases.

Emergency Preparedness encompasses all OCTA actions to prepare for, respond to, and recover from disasters. Planning, training OCTA personnel, exercising emergency plans, and

coordinating with the County of Orange Emergency Management Bureau are ongoing activities. Major projects in Emergency Preparedness include a progressive training and exercise program to enhance OCTA's disaster response capabilities and building organization resiliency through an aggressive Continuity of Operations (COOP) program. Many projects in both Security and Emergency Preparedness are grant funded by the federal Transit Security Grant Program, State Proposition 1B funds, and other grant sources.

| Expenses                           | F  | Y 2013-14<br>Actuals | I  | FY 2014-15<br>Budget | I  | Y 2015-16<br>Budget |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------|
| Security Assessment                |    |                      |    |                      |    |                     |
| Salaries and Benefits              |    |                      |    |                      |    |                     |
| 7110 Salaries-Regular Employees    |    | 264,103              |    | 268,338              |    | 233,124             |
| 7150 Extra Help Employees          |    | 0                    |    | 16,000               |    | 16,000              |
| 7209 Deferred Compensation         |    | 4,103                |    | 3,644                |    | 4,406               |
| 7210 Pensions                      |    | 92,313               |    | 0                    |    | 92,540              |
| 7220 Insurances                    |    | 7,233                |    | 7,516                |    | 6,826               |
| 7240 Health Care                   |    | 42,351               |    | 45,601               |    | 44,150              |
| 7260 Compensated Absences          |    | 32,617               |    | 37,176               |    | 33,242              |
| 7270 Workers' Compensation         |    | 7,301                |    | 0                    |    | 14,205              |
| 7280 Other Benefits                |    | 20                   |    | 14,755               |    | 12,240              |
| Subtotal Salaries and Benefits     | \$ | 450,041              | \$ | 393,030              | \$ | 456,733             |
| Services and Supplies              |    |                      |    |                      |    |                     |
| 7510 Professional Services         |    | 267,613              |    | 140,000              |    | 542,000             |
| 7610 Outside Services              |    | 4,196,842            |    | 4,654,857            |    | 5,067,301           |
| 7650 Travel, Training, and Mileage |    | 4,875                |    | 20,111               |    | 20,607              |
| 7660 Office Expense                |    | 158,409              |    | 1,350                |    | 2,500               |
| 7670 Miscellaneous Expense         |    | 2,341                |    | 1,465                |    | 4,030               |
| 7750 Maintenance Expense           |    | 125                  |    | 0                    |    | 0                   |
| 7790 Other Materials and Supplies  |    | 10,922               |    | 34,300               |    | 42,500              |
| Subtotal Services and Supplies     | \$ | 4,641,127            | \$ | 4,852,083            | \$ | 5,678,938           |
| Security Assessment Total          | \$ | 5,091,168            | \$ | 5,245,113            | \$ | 6,135,671           |



#### **Fund Descriptions**

# Additional Retiree Benefit Account (ARBA)

The OCTA currently provides a supplemental retirement benefit known as the Additional Retiree Benefit Account (ARBA). This benefit is offered to retired members of the Orange County Employees Retirement System (OCERS) in order to assist career OCTA employees in maintaining health insurance coverage following their retirement from OCTA service. The OCTA does not provide retiree medical benefits. The ARBA benefit has been funded and administered pursuant to a 1994 Memorandum of Understanding with OCERS and its subsequent amendments (collectively, the ARBA Agreement). The ARBA benefit was originally funded through excess earnings of the retirement system and held as part of the unallocated fund balance. As the unallocated fund balance was reduced due to benefit payments and market performance, participating agencies began contributing 0.5 percent, then later 1.0 percent of payroll. OCTA continues to allocate internally 1.0 percent of payroll to fund the benefit.

#### **General Fund**

The General Fund supports the non-transit administrative functions of OCTA. It provides the administrative functions for OCTA. including management direction, financial and accounting services, treasury management, design and implementation of the Orange County transportation system, personnel management, and communications with various OCTA constituencies. These services are allocated to OCTA's operating funds through a cost allocation methodology approved by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

#### **Internal Service Funds**

The Internal Service Funds were established to account for the costs of OCTA benefits and insurance programs. There are

two internal service funds which record all applicable revenues and expenditures associated with Personal Liability and Property Damage (PL&PD), and Workers' Compensation.

#### **Scholarship Fund**

Every year in September, OCTA staff can sign up to donate money to this fund. This money is used to give scholarships to staff's family for college costs. To receive money from this fund, students must write an essay as to why they want to attend college. The essays are judged and winners are awarded according to how much is collected in that fiscal year.

#### **Gasoline Tax Fund**

The Gasoline Tax Fund was established to account for the receipt and exchange of gasoline tax revenues with local cities and the Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA). As part of the TDA Diversion Plan, OCTA will receive \$23 million for a 16-year period that began in FY 1997-98. This revenue is exchanged for general fund dollars with cities and SCRRA which can be used for bus operations.

#### Local Transportation Fund (LTF)

The LTF was established in 1971 through the TDA and is derived from a one-quarter percent state sales tax collected in Orange County. LTF revenues are used only for public transit and provide funding for a variety of transportation services including regional transportation planning, bus stop improvements, fixed-route bus operations, and paratransit services.

# Orange County Transit District (OCTD) Fund

The OCTD Fund is an enterprise fund that supports the administrative, operational, and capital functions of the fixed-route, rail feeder, express, and paratransit bus service.

#### State Transit Assistance (STA) Fund

The STA, created by the California Legislature in 1979, provides a second source of Transportation Development Act funding for transportation planning and mass transportation purposes. STA fund revenues are derived from sales tax on diesel fuel. These revenues may be used for capital and operating expenditures related to public transportation.

# Local Transportation Authority (LTA)— Measure M (M1)

The LTA fund incorporates all activities associated with the M1 ordinance approved in November 1990. The ordinance established a one-half percent sales tax to fund transportation-related projects and the law sunset in FY 2011. All sales tax revenues, bond proceeds, interest earnings, and project expenditures were accounted for in this fund.

#### LTA Measure M2 (M2)

The LTA II fund incorporates all activities associated with the Measure M2 ordinance approved in November 2006. The ordinance extended the already established one-half percent sales tax to fund transportation-related projects. The M2 ordinance will cover a 30-year period beginning April 1, 2011 to March 31, 2041. All sales tax revenues, bond proceeds, interest earnings, and project expenditures beginning 2007 to 2041 are accounted for in this fund.

#### **Fund Descriptions (continued)**

# Measure M2 Bond Debt Service Fund

The M2 Bond Debt Service Fund accumulates the financial resources required for the repayment of long-term debt. Funds to accommodate principal and interest payments are accumulated and debt service transactions are recorded in this fund.

# Commuter Rail Endowment (CURE I) Fund

The Commuter Rail Endowment Fund finances the OCTA's participation in Metrolink's Orange County Line, the Inland Empire-Orange County Line (IEOC Line), and the Riverside-Fullerton-Los Angeles Line.

#### SR-91 Toll Road Fund

The SR-91 Toll Road Fund is an enterprise fund that supports the operational and capital functions of the 91 Express Lanes.

# Orange County Taxi Administration Program (OCTAP)

The OCTAP Fund is an enterprise fund that accounts for license fees, driver permits, and inspection of taxicab vehicles. OCTAP was established as an enterprise fund to ensure that program-related expenses are covered by program generated revenues.

# Service Authority for Abandoned Vehicles (SAAV) Fund

All 34 cities and the County of Orange participate in abating unsightly and potentially dangerous abandoned vehicles from public and private property. The SAAV program was funded through a \$1 per year assessment on motor vehicle registration. The SAAV program ended in 2012, but will continue to see activity until all of the program reserves are distributed.

#### Service Authority for Freeway

#### **Emergencies (SAFE) Fund**

The SAFE program is responsible for the maintenance and operation of more than 585 call boxes on Orange County freeways. This fund also includes the FSP program that consists of a fleet of tow trucks dedicated to assisting stranded motorists during peak travel hours. The operation of the SAFE program is funded by a \$1 per year assessment on motor vehicle registration.

# Orange County Unified Transportation Trust (OCUTT) Fund

The OCUTT fund was established with interest earnings from LTF revenues. This fund was nearly depleted in December 1995 when, as part of the TDA Diversion Financial Recovery Plan, the Board approved the transfer of \$34.4 million in OCUTT funds to fund future bus operations. Currently, OCUTT accumulates fund balance from interest earned on the Capital Projects fund.

#### **OCTD Capital Projects Fund**

The OCTD Capital Projects Fund was established to track federally funded capital projects administered by OCTA in which OCTD is the grantee or legal recipient.

#### Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Fund was established to track capital projects administered by OCTA.

#### Glossary

**Amended Budget**: The approved budget as amended by the Board of Directors through the course of a fiscal year.

**Appropriation**: Legal authorization to make expenditures and to incur obligations for specific purposes. An appropriation is usually limited in amount and to the time when it may be expended.

**Approved Budget**: The official budget as approved by the Board of Directors.

**Budget**: A plan of financial operations comprised of estimated expenditures for a given period (one fiscal year) and the proposed means of financing the expenditures (through revenues and reserves).

**Capital Expenditure**: Outlay for vehicles, equipment and tools with a total cost of greater than \$5,000 and an initial useful life in excess of one year.

Construction Capital Expenditure: Outlay for the construction or purchase of a facility that is expected to provide service for a considerable period.

**Contracted Service:** Services rendered in support of OCTA operations and activities by external parties. These are generally based upon formal contracts or purchase orders.

**Debt Service Fund:** A fund established for the payment of interest and principal on all debt.

**Department**: An organizational subgroup of a division.

**Designation**: Funds put aside in the current year for future year operational expenses.

**Division**: A major organizational group with overall management

responsibility for an operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

**Encumbrance:** The commitment of appropriated funds to purchase goods or services. At OCTA, encumbrances are defined by a specific scope of work, typically firm fixed price contracts and purchase orders for non-inventory goods.

**Expenditures**: Decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating and capital expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlays.

**Expenses:** Decreases in net total assets. Expenses represent the total cost of operations during a period regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

**External Budget**: The legally approved budget net of inter-fund transfers. Those amounts in the budget representing transfers and inter-fund reimbursements are subtracted from the legally adopted budget amount.

**Farebox Revenue**: Fares received from passengers boarding OCTA's fixed-route and paratransit bus service.

**Fiscal Year**: A 12-month period to which the annual budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position, the results of its operations, and adopts a budget for the coming year. OCTA's fiscal year is from July 1 to June 30.

**Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)**: The conversion of full-time and part-time employee hours to an equivalent of a full-time position. For example: one person working half time would count as 0.5 FTE.

**Fund Balance:** A term used to express the equity (assets minus liabilities) of governmental fund and fiduciary fund types.

**Fund**: A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity. A fund has self-balancing accounts, recording resources, related liabilities, obligations, reserves, and equities segregated for the purpose of carrying out specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

General Fund: The General Fund is the general operating fund of OCTA. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. Expenditures of this fund include the general operating expenses and other costs that are not paid through other funds.

**Generally Accepted Accounting Principles** (GAAP): Uniform minimum standards for financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompasses the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define accepted accounting practices at particular time. They include not only broad guidelines of general application, but also detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provides a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

**Internal Budget**: The legally adopted budget including all inter-fund transfers.

Internal Service Fund: Internal Service Funds account for the revenues and expenditures associated with employee health care programs, the public liability and property damage program, and the workers' compensation program.

#### Glossary (continued)

Modified Accrual Basis: The accrual basis of accounting where revenues are recognized when they become both "measurable" and "available" to finance expenditures of the current period. All governmental funds and agency funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

**Object Code**: The classification of expenditures in terms of what is bought and paid for grouped into major object codes by subject.

**Objective:** A simply stated readily measurable statement of aim or expected accomplishment within the fiscal year. A good statement of objective should imply a specific standard of performance for a given program.

**Operating Budget**: A budget, which focuses on every day, operating activities and programs.

**Operating Transfers**: Legally authorized transfers from a fund receiving revenue to the fund through which the resources are to be expended.

**Proposed Budget**: A budget in its preliminary preparation stage prior to review and adoption by the Board of Directors.

**Revenue**: Monies that OCTA receives as income such as sales taxes, farebox revenue, fees from specific services, receipts from other governments, fines, grants and interest income.

**Salary and Benefit Expenses:** Compensation paid to or on behalf of OCTA employees for salaries and wages, overtime, and benefits.

**Taxes:** Compulsory charges levied by a government for financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits such as special assessments. Neither does the term include charges for services rendered only to those paying such charges as, for example, user charges.

**Use of Prior Year Designations:** Funds set aside in prior years to be used on current year operational expenses.

#### **Gann Appropriation Limit**

In November 1979 the voters of the State of California approved Proposition 4, commonly known as the Gann Initiative. The Proposition created Article XIIIB of the State Constitution, placing limits on the amount of revenue that can be spent by public agencies from the "proceeds of taxes." Proposition 4 became effective for Fiscal Year 1980-81, but the formula for calculating the limits was based on FY 1978-79 (base year) revenues.

In 1980, the State Legislature added Section 9710 to the Government Code, providing that the governing body of each local jurisdiction must establish, by resolution, an appropriations limit for the following year. The appropriation limit for any fiscal year is equal to the previous year's limit adjusted for population changes and changes in the California per capita personal income.

The Local Transportation Authority (LTA or Measure M2) and the OCTA General Fund representing the functions of the Orange County Transportation Commission (OCTC), now a part of OCTA, are subject to the requirements of Article XIIIB. Both agencies receive tax revenues, the LTA from the ½ cent local sales tax and the OCTA General Fund from 1/4 cent State sales tax allocations for administration and planning and programming of the Local Transportation Fund (LTF), which is exempt from the Gann limits on the spending of certain tax revenues. Appropriation limits are calculated for and applied to both legal entities and are reviewed as part of OCTA's annual financial audit.

In accordance with the requirements of the Article XIIIB implementing legislation, the Board of Directors will vote to approve OCTA Resolution No. 2015-022 and LTA Resolution No. 2015-023 on June 22, 2015, establishing appropriations limits for the OCTA General

Fund at \$9,978,949 and the Local Transportation Authority (LTA or Measure M2 Fund) at \$1,508,114,851 respectively. The total amount authorized to be expended by the OCTA General Fund and LTA Fund from tax proceeds and interest from tax proceeds is \$3,964,591 and \$313,556,199 respectively. Both appropriations fall within the limits set by the Gann Initiative.

Based on historic trends and future projections, it appears that the OCTA's and LTA's use of the proceeds of taxes (as defined by Article XIIIB) will continue to fall below the Gann appropriations limits. The projected gap between the OCTA's projected use of "proceeds of taxes" and the Gann appropriations limits remains significant over the next decade.

The resolutions and calculations for the FY 2015-16 appropriation limits are on the following pages.

# RESOLUTION OF THE ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY - GENERAL FUND ESTABLISHING APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-16

WHEREAS, Article XIIIB of the California Constitution and Sections 7900 through 7913 of the California Government Code require the establishment of an appropriations limit; and

**WHEREAS,** appropriations limits are applicable to funds received from the proceeds of taxes and interest earned on such proceeds.

#### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED as follows:

- 1. The Orange County Transportation Authority/General Fund hereby determines that pursuant to Section 7902b of the California Government Code, the appropriations limit for the Orange County Transportation Authority/General Fund for Fiscal Year 2015-16 is \$9,978,949.
- 2. The total amount authorized to be expended by the Orange County Transportation Authority/General Fund during Fiscal Year 2015-16 from the proceeds of taxes, including interest earned from the investment of the proceeds of taxes, is \$3,964,591.
- 3. The appropriations limit for Fiscal Year 2015-16 exceeds proceeds of taxes for Fiscal Year 2015-16 by \$6,014,359.

ADOPTED SIGNED AND APPROVED this 22nd day of June 2015.

AYES:

Chairman Lalloway, Vice Chair Donchak, and Directors Bartlett, Do, Hennessey, Katapodis, Miller, Murray, Nelson, Shaw, Spitzer, Steel, Ury,

and Winterbottom

NOES:

None

ABSTAIN:

None

ABSENT:

Directors Jones, Pulido, and Tait

ATTEST:

Laurena Weinert

Clerk of the Board

Jeffrey Lalloway, Chair

Orange County Local Transportation Authority

# RESOLUTION OF THE ORANGE COUNTY LOCAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY/MEASURE M2 ESTABLISHING APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-16

WHEREAS, Article XIIIB of the California constitution and Sections 7900 through 7913 of the California Government Code require the establishment of an appropriations limit; and

**WHEREAS**, appropriations limits are applicable to funds received from the proceeds of taxes and interest earned on such proceeds.

#### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED as follows:

- 1. The Orange County Local Transportation Authority/Measure M2 hereby determines that pursuant to Section 7902b of the California Government Code, the appropriations limit for the Orange County Local Transportation Authority/Measure M2 for Fiscal Year 2015-16 is \$1,508,114,851.
- 2. The total amount authorized to be expended by the Orange County Local Transportation Authority/Measure M2 during the Fiscal Year 2015-16 from the proceeds of taxes, including interest earned from the investment of the proceeds of taxes, is \$313,556,199.
- 3. The appropriations limit for Fiscal Year 2015-16 exceeds proceeds of taxes for Fiscal Year 2015-16 by \$1,194,558,652.

ADOPTED SIGNED AND APPROVED this 22nd day of June 2015.

AYES:

Chairman Lalloway, Vice Chair Donchak, and Directors Bartlett, Do, Hennessey, Katapodis, Miller, Murray, Nelson, Shaw, Spitzer, Steel, Ury,

and Winterbottom

NOES:

None

ABSTAIN:

None

ABSENT:

Directors Jones, Pulido, and Tait

ATTEST:

Laurena Weinert

Clerk of the Board

Jeffrey Lalloway, Chair

**Orange County Local Transportation Authority** 

#### RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY APPROVING AN OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2015-16

**WHEREAS,** the Chief Executive Officer and staff have prepared and presented to the Board of Directors a proposed operating and capital budget in the amount of \$1,022.5 million for Fiscal Year 2015-16;

WHEREAS, said Chief Executive Officer and staff did conduct a public workshop before the Board of Directors on May 11, 2015, in the Board Chambers, at which time the proposed budget was considered;

**WHEREAS,** a public hearing was conducted on June 8, 2015, at which the public was invited to express its views and objections to said budget; and;

**WHEREAS**, the original of said proposed budget will be revised to reflect each and all of the amendments, changes, and modifications which the Board of Directors, up to the time of the approval of this resolution, believes should be made in said proposed budget as so submitted and to correct any non-substantive errors or omissions.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED,** by the Board of Directors of the Orange County Transportation Authority as follows:

- The operating and capital budget of the Orange County Transportation Authority and all affiliated agencies for the Fiscal Year July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, is hereby approved, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Board.
- 2. The Clerk of the Board shall certify to the passage and approval of this resolution, and it shall thereupon be in full force and effect.

#### ADOPTED SIGNED AND APPROVED this 8th day of June 2015.

AYES: Chair Lalloway, Vice Chair Donchak, Directors Bartlett, Do, Hennessey, Jones,

Katapodis, Miller, Murray, Nelson, Pulido, Shaw, Spitzer, Steel, and

Winterbottom

NOES: None

ABSTAIN: None

ABSENT: Directors Tait and Ury

ATTEST:

Laurena Weinert

Clerk of the Board

Jeffrey Láiloway, Chairman

**Orange County Transportation Authority** 

0





#### **Budget Calendar and Controls**

#### **Budget Calendar**

Every year, OCTA develops its staffing, operating, and capital plans for the upcoming fiscal year. The product of this effort is an approved fiscal year budget. The budget outlines the expected funding sources and expenditures that represent OCTA's year long commitment to transportation projects and services.

Altogether, budget preparation takes approximately seven months. Work typically begins with revenue projections in December and culminates in June with a Public Hearing and Board approval of the budget. The following outlines the major steps and timeframe involved:

**December**—Preliminary revenue estimates are projected, budget targets are given to divisions, and budget system training materials are prepared. Classes on the fiscal year budget assumptions and the use of the budget system are conducted.

**January**—Appropriation plans are submitted by each division and reviewed to ensure conformance with established budget targets (set by Executive Management), and consistenc with the CBP.

February & March—Projected revenues are refined and compared to estimated expenditures to ensure a balanced budget. Budget requests are further reviewed by an internal budget committee appointed by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), consisting of the Deputy CEO, Executive Director of Finance and Administration, and Executive Director of Human Resources and Organizational Development. A comprehensive presentation of the proposed expenditure plan is reviewed with Executive Management. Under the direction of the CEO, Financial Planning & Analysis (FP&A) prepares the proposed budget and accompanying documents.

April & May—The proposed budget is distributed to Board Committee Members, Executive Management, and members of the press and public. Staff conducts a Budget Workshop with the Board. Executive management and FP&A staff meet individually with Board Members as necessary. FP&A staff attends each standing committee meeting during this period to further review and explain budget details. FP&A staff ensures that the public hearing on the budget is properly noticed in area newspapers.

June—The Board conducts a Public Hearing relating to the proposed budget. After public comments have occurred, the public hearing is closed. Traditionally, the Board approves the budget immediately following the public hearing. The Gann Appropriations Limit is prepared and submitted to the Board for approval. FP&A staff prepares the approved budget documents for distribution by the beginning of July.

#### **Budget Controls**

OCTA maintains budget control through the formal adoption of an operating budget for the general, special revenue, enterprise, internal service, capital projects, debt service, and trust funds. The operating budget is prepared conformity with generally accepted accounting principles except certain multi-vear contracts for which the entire amount of the contract is budgeted and encumbered in the year of execution. The approved budget can be amended by the Board to alter both appropriations and estimated revenues as unforeseen circumstances arise. Division and department heads are authorized to approve appropriation transfers within major objects. Major objects are defined as Salaries & Benefits,

Services & Supplies, and Capital. Appropriation transfers between major objects require Board approval. Accordingly, the legal level of budgetary control at which expenditures cannot exceed appropriations for budgeted funds, is at the major object level. With the exception of accounts that have been encumbered, appropriations lapse at year-end.

OCTA is prohibited from employing more full-time equivalent (FTE) positions than were approved by the Board. Before they can be filled, staff positions must be approved by the Board during the annual budget process or in a separate budget amendment. The Board approves positions at the "Job Family" level. Positions can be filled at any salary grade within an approved "Job Family," following an analysis by Human Resources. "Job Family" refers to a group of titles which have similar work content at varying levels of responsibility. For example: Financial Analyst, Associate; Financial Analyst; Financial Analyst, Senior; and Financial Analyst, Principal represent the "Financial Analyst" Job Family. Positions can be filled outside of the Job Family as long as the filled position is at or below the salary grade budgeted.

#### **Financial Reporting**

OCTA accounts for its operations by using separate funds to manage and report financial activities. The General Fund finances most administrative and plannina functions. Enterprise funds are used to account for operation of the Orange County Transit District, 91 Express Lanes, and Orange County Taxicab Administration Program. Special Revenue and Capital Project Funds are used to account for revenue sources restricted by regulation or Board policy. Expendable trust funds account for money set-aside in special accounts by the Board to subsidize

#### **Budget Format and Debt Policy**

such services as bus operations.

Following approval, the budget is incorporated into the accounting system, where the budget is compared with actual performance throughout the fiscal year. The budget is an evolving document that will change as economic and business conditions warrant. Changes to the budget will take the form of budget transfers or Board approved amendments. Once the budget is adopted by the Board, the budget team tracks the performance of the actuals in comparison to the approved budget and reports the progress to Executive Management and to the Board on a quarterly basis.

#### **Budget Format**

The fiscal year FY 2015-16 budget is presented in three documents. The primary document, the "Orange County Transportation Authority's FY 2015-16 Budget," is organized with an Executive Summary, Financial Reports, Fund Budgets, Division Budgets, and an Appendix. Detailed justifications for line item controlled services and capital/fixed assets are provided in two additional volumes.

#### Executive Summary

The Executive Summary discusses OCTA's strategic planning framework and short-term economic and regional factors. This section provides a brief overview of each program and service provided by the OCTA, with the current year accomplishments and next year's budgetary goals highlighted.

#### Financial Reports

This section details a balanced budget and the financial viability of the OCTA on an external budget reporting basis. The external fund reports do not include activity related to interfund transfers or allocated management fees.

#### Fund Budgets

This section includes each of OCTA's funds organized by fund group. A brief narrative of the fund is provided along with the sources and uses.

Division Budgets OCTA's divisions are outlined as follows:

- Division Organization chart
- Division staffing summary
- A brief narrative of the division's primary responsibilities
- List of division accomplishments for the current fiscal year and goals for the upcoming fiscal year
- Total division staffing by department and job family
- Division and department expenses

#### **Appendix**

The appendix includes a brief description of OCTA's funds along with a glossary of key terms. An overview of the budget development process, methodology, policies, economic and legislative issues facing OCTA is included, as well as the GANN appropriations, Budget Resolution and Orange County profile.

#### **OCTA's Debt Policy**

OCTA's Treasurer is responsible for the sale of debt for the specific OCTA entities that are legally authorized to issue and guarantee debt: Orange County Local Transportation Authority, Orange County Transit District, Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies, and the 91 Express Lanes. OCTA's main objectives in the sale of debt are to:

- Obtain the lowest possible cost of funds for each of OCTA's borrowing programs,
- Obtain the highest possible credit ratings that allow sufficient flexibility,

- Minimize risk exposure to variable rate debt and/ or derivatives, and
- Maintain the required secondary market disclosure with the rating agencies, institutional, and retail investors.

OCTA's Comprehensive Debt Management Policy contains the policies and the procedures that govern all debt sales. All participants performing services on OCTA's debt sales must comply with the policies and procedures and are expected to consistently perform at a level which provides maximum benefit to OCTA. The Treasurer, after consultation with and approval by OCTA's Finance and Administration Committee, reserves the right to remove any participant from an OCTA transaction or underwriting pool at any time for substandard performance or failure to abide by OCTA's Comprehensive Debt Management Policy. The Treasurer actively manages all phases of each financing. All decisions related to each transaction are subject to the Treasurer's approval.

In order to obtain more details related to OCTA's Comprehensive Debt Management Policy, contact OCTA's Treasury Department:

Kirk Avila Treasurer kavila@octa.net

#### **Basis of Accounting**

OCTA's accounting records are maintained in full accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as established by the Government Accounting Standards Board. The basis for budgeting is also in accordance with GAAP except for certain multi-year contracts, for which the entire amount of the contract is budgeted and encumbered in the year of execution.

All governmental funds use

#### **Budget Format and Debt Policy (Continued)**

the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (e.g., when they become both measurable and available). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred.

Principal and interest on general long-term debt are recorded when payment is due.

Those revenues susceptible to accrual are sales taxes collected and held by the state at year-end on behalf of OCTA, intergovernmental revenues, interest revenue, and fines and fees. Property taxes are considered available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end.

In applying the "susceptible to accrual" concept to intergovernmental revenues, there are essentially two types of revenues. In one, monies must be expended on the specific purpose or project before any amounts will be paid to OCTA; therefore, revenues are recognized based upon the expenditures incurred. In the other, monies are virtually unrestricted and are usually revocable only for failure to comply with prescribed compliance requirements. These resources are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt or earlier if the susceptible-to-accrual criterion is met.



#### Cash Flow Statement - Bus Operations

| (millions)  |             | 2014-15       | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2023-24 | 2028-29 | 2033-34 |
|---|-------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Beginning Balance   | \$          | 233.5         | 233.8   | 181.1   | 154.8   | 199.1   | 295.6   | 486.5   | 527.3   |
| Cash flows from operating activities:                               |             |               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sources of funds:   |             |               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sales Tax Revenue   |             | 150.9         | 161.5   | 171.2   | 180.3   | 188.9   | 229.6   | 281.8   | 346.0   |
| Passenger Fares   |             | 58.2          | 59.7    | 63.5    | 68.6    | 70.6    | 86.2    | 104.7   | 123.9   |
| Property Tax Revenue  |             | 12.3          | 12.4    | 12.5    | 12.7    | 12.8    | 13.4    | 14.1    | 14.8    |
| Miscellaneous Revenues  |             | 1.9           | 1.4     | 0.9     | 0.9     | 1.0     | 1.1     | 1.2     | 1.3     |
| Advertising Revenue   |             | 3.3           | 3.5     | 3.7     | 3.9     | 4.1     | 5.0     | 6.2     | 7.6     |
| Alternative Fuel Tax Credit   |             | 0.0           | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Total Sources of funds  | \$          | 226.6         | 238.5   | 252.0   | 266.4   | 277.4   | 335.3   | 408.0   | 493.7   |
| Cash flows from operating activities:                               |             |               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Uses of funds:  |             |               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Salaries and Benefits   |             | 1145          | 112.1   | 112.2   | 110.9   | 116.2   | 125.0   | 156.0   | 172.8   |
|   |             | 114.5<br>76.7 | 112.1   | 112.2   | 110.8   | 116.3   | 135.0   | 156.9   |         |
| Purchased Transportation Services                                   |             |               | 85.8    | 92.0    | 94.8    | 98.2    | 118.3   | 143.1   | 174.1   |
| Administrative Service Expense                                      |             | 29.1          | 32.6    | 34.0    | 35.3    | 37.2    | 48.0    | 60.7    | 76.9    |
| Maintenance, Parts and Fuel   |             | 29.0          | 26.8    | 25.6    | 27.7    | 29.4    | 40.6    | 57.2    | 82.2    |
| Professional Services   |             | 15.6          | 16.0    | 16.4    | 17.3    | 17.7    | 20.0    | 22.5    | 25.3    |
| General and Administrative  |             | 3.8           | 3.8     | 3.9     | 4.2     | 4.3     | 4.8     | 5.4     | 6.1     |
| Other Operating Expense   |             | 5.6           | 6.0     | 6.3     | 6.6     | 6.9     | 8.0     | 9.3     | 10.9    |
| Total Uses of funds   | \$          | 274.2         | 283.1   | 290.4   | 296.7   | 309.9   | 374.6   | 455.1   | 548.2   |
| Net cash provided by operations                                     | \$          | (47.6)        | (44.6)  | (38.5)  | (30.3)  | (32.6)  | (39.3)  | (47.1)  | (54.6)  |
| Cash flows from non capital financing activities:                   |             |               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Cash flows from non-capital financing activities:  Operating grants |             |               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Federal Formula Grant 5307  |             | 54.6          | 61.3    | 51.4    | 52.9    | 54.7    | 64.9    | 77.2    | 71.1    |
| CMAQ  |             | 2.2           | 2.2     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Operating transfers in  |             | 2.2           | 2.2     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Renewed Measure M   |             | 3.0           | 3.2     | 3.3     | 3.5     | 3.6     | 4.4     | 5.3     | 6.6     |
| Rail Feeder   |             | 2.2           | 2.2     | 2.3     | 2.4     | 2.4     | 2.8     | 3.3     | 4.0     |
|   |             | 2.2           | 2.2     | 2.3     | 2.4     | 2.4     | 2.0     | 5.5     | 4.0     |
| Net cash provided by noncapital                                     |             |               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| financing activities  | \$ <u> </u> | 62.0          | 68.9    | 57.0    | 58.8    | 60.8    | 72.1    | 85.9    | 81.6    |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:           |             |               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Capital grants/other capital revenues                               |             | 74.6          | 30.6    | 30.8    | 28.8    | 29.1    | 30.2    | 31.4    | 32.8    |
| Acquisition/construction of capital assets                          |             | (91.2)        | (111.5) | (79.8)  | (17.6)  | (8.7)   | (108.4) | (105.1) | (58.1)  |
| Net cash used by capital and related                                |             | ( /           | ( /     | ( /     | \ /     | ( )     | ( /     | , ,     | \ /     |
| financing activities  | ¢           | (16.6)        | (80.9)  | (49.0)  | 11.3    | 20.3    | (78.2)  | (73.6)  | (25.3)  |
| mancing activities  | Ψ           | (10.0)        | (00.7)  | (47.0)  | 11.5    | 20.3    | (10.2)  | (73.0)  | (23.3)  |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                               |             |               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Interest on investments   |             | 2.5           | 3.9     | 4.1     | 4.6     | 6.8     | 13.1    | 20.9    | 22.3    |
| Net cash provided by investing activities                           | \$          | 2.5           | 3.9     | 4.1     | 4.6     | 6.8     | 13.1    | 20.9    | 22.3    |
| Net increase/decrease in cash                                       | \$          | 0.3           | (52.7)  | (26.3)  | 44.3    | 55.4    | (32.3)  | (14.0)  | 24.0    |
| Available Cash  | \$          | 233.8         | 181.1   | 154.8   | 199.1   | 254.5   | 263.3   | 472.5   | 551.3   |
| Available Cash  | Ψ           | 233.0         | 101,1   | 154.0   | 177.1   | 257.5   | 203.3   | 472.3   | 331.    |

## Cash Flow Statement - Measure M2

| (millions)   | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2023-24 | 2028-29 | 2033-34 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Beginning Balance \$                                   | 490.3   | 357.5   | 154.0   | 577.8   | 258.7   | 112.0   | 816.9   | 867.7   |
| Sources of funds:                                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sales Tax Revenue                                      | 301.3   | 322.3   | 341.4   | 359.3   | 376.4   | 457.3   | 561.4   | 689.6   |
| Tax Exempt Commercial Paper (TECP)/Bond Proceeds       | -25.0   | 0.0     | 761.5   | 0.0     | 645.5   | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Interest   | 2.6     | 3.3     | 6.9     | 9.4     | 11.9    | 5.9     | 26.6    | 13.5    |
| Other Revenues (Private, Local, State, & Fed. Funding) | 255.8   | 107.2   | 161.4   | 60.2    | 92.4    | 30.0    | 30.0    | 30.0    |
| Total Sources of funds \$                              | 534.8   | 432.9   | 1271.2  | 428.9   | 1126.1  | 493.2   | 618.0   | 733.1   |
| Debt Service   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Gross Debt Service on TECP/Bonds                       | 28.5    | 18.5    | 80.9    | 80.9    | 134.9   | 134.9   | 134.9   | 134.5   |
| <b>Total Debt Service Payments</b>                     | 28.5    | 18.5    | 80.9    | 80.9    | 134.9   | 134.9   | 134.9   | 134.5   |
| Program Expenditures                                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Freeway Projects                                       | 193.7   | 267.0   | 421.3   | 386.1   | 392.3   | 14.5    | 73.6    | 429.4   |
| Streets & Roads Projects                               | 277.2   | 212.5   | 146.0   | 126.6   | 108.8   | 121.8   | 139.2   | 200.7   |
| Transit Projects                                       | 147.8   | 116.6   | 176.2   | 130.0   | 155.7   | 76.9    | 86.7    | 112.1   |
| Environmental Cleanup                                  | 6.4     | 6.8     | 7.2     | 7.6     | 7.9     | 9.5     | 11.6    | 14.2    |
| Taxpayer Safeguards & Audits                           | 14.0    | 15.0    | 15.9    | 16.7    | 17.5    | 21.4    | 26.3    | 32.4    |
| Total Program Expenditures                             | 639.1   | 617.9   | 766.5   | 667.0   | 682.3   | 244.1   | 337.5   | 788.9   |
| Net cash provided by operations \$                     | (132.8) | (203.5) | 423.7   | (319.0) | 308.9   | 114.2   | 145.7   | (190.3) |
| Available Cash \$                                      | 357.5   | 154.0   | 577.8   | 258.7   | 567.6   | 226.3   | 962.6   | 677.3   |

### Cash Flow Statement - Rail

| (millions)   | 2014-15      | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19    | 2023-24    | 2028-29    | 2033-34 |
|--|--------------|---------|---------|---------|------------|------------|------------|---------|
| Beginning Balance  | \$<br>104.1  | 184.5   | 136.4   | 128.9   | 122.4      | 92.6       | 66.1       | 29.3    |
| Cash flows from operating activities:  |              |         |         |         |            |            |            |         |
| Sources of funds:  |              |         |         |         |            |            |            |         |
| Measure M2 Sales Tax   | 73.8         | 26.6    | 28.2    | 29.7    | 31.1       | 37.7       | 46.3       | 56.9    |
| Miscellaneous Revenue  | 0.5          | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.6        | 5.3        | 6.0        | 6.7     |
| Total Sources of funds   | \$<br>74.3   | 27.1    | 28.7    | 30.2    | 31.6       | 43.0       | 52.3       | 63.6    |
| Cash flows from operating activities:  |              |         |         |         |            |            |            |         |
| Uses of funds:   |              |         |         |         |            |            |            |         |
| Subsidy to SCRRA   | (24.6)       | (25.5)  | (26.3)  | (27.2)  | (28.0)     | (32.1)     | (36.2)     | (40.3)  |
| Management Fee Expense   | (1.3)        | (1.4)   | (1.5)   | (1.5)   | (1.6)      | (2.0)      | (2.5)      | (2.9)   |
| Professional Services  | (6.0)        | (7.5)   | (5.7)   | (5.6)   | (5.8)      | (6.2)      | (6.9)      | (7.8)   |
| General and Administrative   | 0.0          | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0     |
| Other Operating Expenses   | (2.2)        | (2.2)   | (2.3)   | (2.4)   | (2.4)      | (2.8)      | (3.3)      | (4.0)   |
| Total Uses of funds  | \$<br>(34.1) | (36.6)  | (35.8)  | (36.7)  | (37.8)     | (43.1)     | (49.0)     | (55.0)  |
| Net cash provided by operations  | \$<br>40.2   | (9.4)   | (7.1)   | (6.5)   | (6.1)      | (0.1)      | 3.3        | 8.6     |
| Cash flows from non-capital financing activities:  Operating transfers in  Measure M  Other      | 80.0<br>0.0  | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0<br>0.0 | 0.0<br>0.0 | 0.0<br>0.0 | 0.0     |
| Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities   | \$<br>80.0   | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0     |
|  |              |         |         |         |            |            |            |         |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:  Capital grants/other capital revenues | 38.8         | 90.5    | 43.9    | 33.7    | 24.2       | 23.7       | 19.6       | 17.5    |
| Acquisition/construction of capital assets   | (65.4)       | (125.6) | (40.9)  | (30.7)  | (20.7)     | (27.2)     | (24.5)     | (21.8)  |
| Tax Exempt Commercial Paper (TECP)/Bonds   | 0.0          | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0     |
| Principal & interest paid on TECP/Bonds  | (12.0)       | (3.2)   | (3.2)   | (3.2)   | (3.2)      | (3.2)      | (3.2)      | (3.2)   |
| Other Capital Expenses   | (2.6)        | (2.7)   | (2.8)   | (2.9)   | (3.0)      | (3.4)      | (4.0)      | (4.6)   |
| Net cash used by capital and related financing activities  | \$<br>(41.2) | (41.0)  | (3.0)   | (3.1)   | (2.7)      | (10.1)     | (12.1)     | (12.2)  |
| Cash flows from investing activities:  |              |         |         |         |            |            |            |         |
| Interest on investments  | 1.4          | 2.4     | 2.6     | 3.1     | 3.5        | 3.5        | 2.5        | 1.1     |
| Net cash provided by investing activities  | \$<br>1.4    | 2.4     | 2.6     | 3.1     | 3.5        | 3.5        | 2.5        | 1.1     |
| Net increase/decrease in cash  | \$<br>80.4   | (48.1)  | (7.5)   | (6.5)   | (5.4)      | (6.7)      | (6.3)      | (2.5)   |
|  |              |         |         |         |            |            |            |         |
| Available Cash   | \$<br>184.5  | 136.4   | 128.9   | 122.4   | 117.0      | 85.9       | 59.7       | 26.8    |

## Cash Flow Statement - 91 Express Lanes

| (millions)   | 2014-15      | 2015-16     | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2023-24 | 2028-29 | 2033-34    |
|--|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| Beginning Balance  | \$<br>53.5   | 30.6        | 15.7    | 11.1    | 11.0    | 10.6    | 9.0     | 9.9        |
| Cash flows from operating activities:  |              |             |         |         |         |         |         |            |
| Sources of funds:  |              |             |         |         |         |         |         |            |
| Toll Revenue   | 34.5         | 36.4        | 38.0    | 40.3    | 43.2    | 57.1    | 76.1    | 101.7      |
| Miscellaneous revenue  | 6.9          | 7.0         | 5.7     | 4.5     | 4.5     | 4.6     | 4.7     | 4.8        |
| Total Sources of funds   | \$<br>41.5   | 43.4        | 43.7    | 44.8    | 47.7    | 61.7    | 80.8    | 106.6      |
| Cash flows from operating activities:  |              |             |         |         |         |         |         |            |
| Uses of funds:   |              |             |         |         |         |         |         |            |
| Salaries & Benefits  | 0.0          | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0        |
| Management Fee Expense   | 2.5          | 2.6         | 2.7     | 2.7     | 2.8     | 3.3     | 3.8     | 4.4        |
| Professional Services  | 12.0         | 11.2        | 9.9     | 9.0     | 9.3     | 11.7    | 12.5    | 14.4       |
| General and Administrative   | 1.4          | 1.5         | 1.3     | 1.3     | 1.3     | 1.5     | 1.7     | 2.0        |
| Other Operating Expenses   | 3.2          | 3.3         | 3.3     | 3.1     | 3.2     | 3.7     | 4.3     | 5.0        |
| Total Uses of funds  | \$<br>19.1   | 18.6        | 17.2    | 16.1    | 16.6    | 20.2    | 22.3    | 25.8       |
| Net cash provided by operations  | \$<br>22.3   | 24.8        | 26.6    | 28.7    | 31.2    | 41.5    | 58.5    | 80.7       |
| 1 , 1  |              |             |         |         |         |         |         |            |
| Cash flows from non-capital financing activities:  | 0.0          |             | 0.0     |         |         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0        |
| Operating grants   | 0.0          | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0        |
| Operating transfers in<br>Measure M  | 0.0          | 10.0<br>0.0 | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0<br>0.0 |
| Renewed Measure M  | 0.0          | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0        |
| Operating transfers out  | (3.0)        | 0.0         | (3.0)   | (3.0)   | (3.0)   | (3.0)   | (3.0)   | 0.0        |
| Net cash provided by noncapital  |              |             |         |         |         |         |         |            |
| financing activities   | \$<br>(3.0)  | 10.0        | (3.0)   | (3.0)   | (3.0)   | (3.0)   | (3.0)   | 0.0        |
| Cook flows from conital and related financing activities   |              |             |         |         |         |         |         |            |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:  Capital grants/other capital revenues | 0.0          | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0        |
| Acquisition/construction of capital assets   | (32.1)       | (39.6)      | (18.0)  | (15.7)  | (15.7)  | (29.8)  | (43.7)  | (81.1)     |
| Bond proceeds  | 0.0          | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0        |
| Principal & interest paid on bonds / COPS  | (10.8)       | (10.8)      | (10.8)  | (10.8)  | (10.8)  | (10.8)  | (10.8)  | 0.0        |
| Net cash used by capital and related   |              |             |         |         |         |         |         |            |
| financing activities   | \$<br>(42.9) | (50.4)      | (28.8)  | (26.5)  | (26.5)  | (40.6)  | (54.5)  | (81.1)     |
| Cash flows from investing activities:  |              |             |         |         |         |         |         |            |
| Interest on investments  | 0.7          | 0.7         | 0.7     | 0.7     | 0.8     | 1.1     | 1.0     | 0.5        |
| Net cash provided by investing activities  | \$<br>0.7    | 0.7         | 0.7     | 0.7     | 0.8     | 1.1     | 1.0     | 0.5        |
| Cash to Accrual Reconciling Items  | \$<br>0.0    | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0        |
| Net increase/decrease in cash  | \$<br>(22.9) | (14.9)      | (4.6)   | (0.1)   | 2.5     | (1.0)   | 2.0     | 0.2        |
| Available Cash   | \$<br>30.6   | 15.7        | 11.1    | 11.0    | 13.5    | 9.5     | 11.0    | 10.1       |

## Cash Flow Statement - OCTAP

| (millions)  |    | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2023-24 | 2028-29 | 2033-34 |
|---|----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Beginning Balance   | \$ | 1.0     | 1.0     | 1.1     | 1.1     | 1.2     | 1.7     | 2.1     | 2.3     |
| Cash flows from operating activities:                     |    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sources of funds:   |    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Company Permits   |    | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     |
| Vehicle Permits   |    | 0.5     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 0.7     | 0.8     | 0.9     |
| Driver Permits  |    | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.4     |
| Appeal Fee  |    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Total Sources of funds                                    | \$ | 0.8     | 0.8     | 0.9     | 0.9     | 0.9     | 1.1     | 1.2     | 1.4     |
| Cash flows from operating activities:                     |    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Uses of funds:  |    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Salaries and Benefits                                     |    | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 0.7     | 0.9     | 1.0     |
| Management Fee Expense                                    |    | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.3     |
| Professional Services                                     |    | 0.2     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.2     |
| General and Administrative                                |    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Other Operating Expenses                                  |    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Total Uses of funds                                       | \$ | 0.8     | 0.8     | 0.8     | 0.9     | 0.9     | 1.1     | 1.3     | 1.5     |
| Net cash provided by operations                           | \$ | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | (0.0)   | (0.1)   |
|   | -  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Cash flows from non-capital financing activities:         |    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Operating grants  |    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Operating transfers in                                    |    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Measure M   |    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Renewed Measure M   |    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Operating transfers out                                   | -  | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities      | \$ | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities: |    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Capital grants/other capital revenues                     |    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Acquisition/construction of capital assets                |    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Bond proceeds   |    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Principal & interest paid on bonds / COPS                 | _  | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Net cash used by capital and related financing activities | \$ | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                     |    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Interest on investments                                   |    | 0.01    | 0.02    | 0.02    | 0.03    | 0.04    | 0.07    | 0.08    | 0.09    |
| Net cash provided by investing activities                 | -  | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     |
| Cash to Accrual Reconciling Items                         | \$ | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Net increase/decrease in cash                             | \$ | 0.0     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.0     |
| Available Cash  | \$ | 1.0     | 1.1     | 1.1     | 1.2     | 1.3     | 1.8     | 2.2     | 2.3     |
|   | •  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |

## Cash Flow Statement - SAFE

| (millions)  | 2014-15     | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2023-24 | 2028-29 | 2033-34 |
|---|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Beginning Balance   | \$<br>2.4   | 4.1     | 5.3     | 6.7     | 8.0     | 14.5    | 22.9    | 35.8    |
| Cash flows from operating activities:                     |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sources of funds:   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Freeway Service Patrol                                    | 5.9         | 6.1     | 6.3     | 6.5     | 6.7     | 7.6     | 8.7     | 10.1    |
| Callbox   | 2.7         | 2.7     | 2.7     | 2.7     | 2.7     | 2.9     | 3.0     | 3.2     |
| Miscellaneous revenue                                     | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Total Sources of funds                                    | \$<br>8.5   | 8.8     | 9.0     | 9.2     | 9.4     | 10.4    | 11.7    | 13.3    |
| Cash flows from operating activities:                     |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Uses of funds:  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Salaries and Benefits                                     | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 6.0     |
| Management Fee Expense                                    | 0.9         | 0.8     | 0.8     | 0.8     | 0.8     | 1.0     | 1.2     | 1.4     |
| Professional Services                                     | 5.7         | 6.5     | 6.8     | 7.2     | 7.8     | 8.7     | 9.5     | 10.4    |
| General and Administrative                                | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Other Operating Expenses                                  | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Total Uses of funds                                       | \$<br>6.6   | 7.3     | 7.6     | 8.0     | 8.7     | 9.7     | 10.7    | 17.8    |
| Net cash provided by operations                           | \$<br>1.9   | 1.5     | 1.4     | 1.2     | 0.7     | 0.7     | 1.0     | (4.5)   |
| Cash flows from non-capital financing activities:         |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Operating grants  | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Operating grants Operating transfers in                   | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Measure M   | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Renewed Measure M   | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Operating transfers out                                   | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 6.0     |
| Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities      | \$<br>0.0   | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 6.0     |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities: |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Capital grants/other capital revenues                     | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Acquisition/construction of capital assets                | (0.3)       | (0.3)   | (0.1)   | 0.0     | 0.0     | (0.0)   | (0.1)   | (0.4)   |
| Bond proceeds   | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Principal & interest paid on bonds / COPS                 | 0.0         | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |
| Net cash used by capital and related financing activities | \$<br>(0.3) | (0.3)   | (0.1)   | 0.0     | 0.0     | (0.0)   | (0.1)   | (0.4)   |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                     |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Interest on investments                                   | 0.0         | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.6     | 0.9     | 1.5     |
| Net cash provided by investing activities                 | \$<br>0.0   | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.6     | 0.9     | 1.5     |
| Cash to Accrual Reconciling Items                         | \$<br>0.0   | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 1.0     | 6.0     |
| Net increase/decrease in cash                             | \$<br>1.6   | 1.2     | 1.4     | 1.3     | 1.0     | 1.2     | 1.9     | 2.5     |
|   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |

